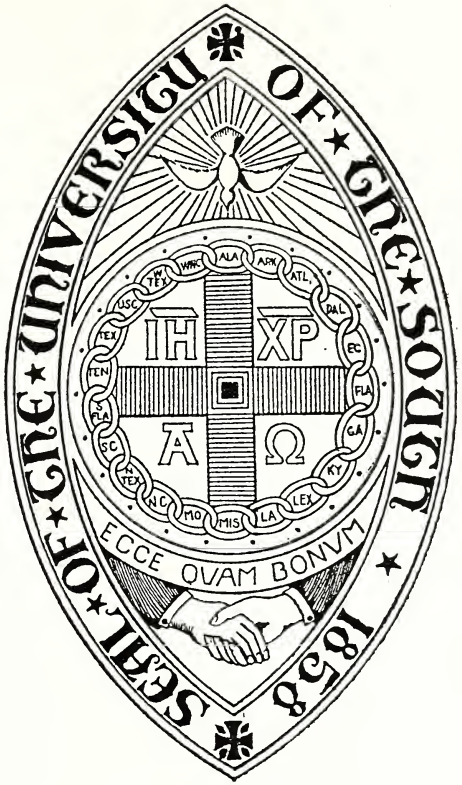
LD
4981
.P86
1885-
1888
RESERVE

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/proceedingsofbo188588univ

188



Archives

The South Papers.

No. 16.

ECCE QUAM BONUM.

Proceedings of the Board of Trustees, 1885

Racine
v. 5
130022

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

THE BISHOPS.

RT. REV. WM. M. GREEN, D. D., LL. D., CHANCELLOR,
Bishop of Mississippi.....Sewanee, Tennessee.

RT. REV. ALEXANDER GREGG, D. D.,
Bishop of Texas.....Austin.

RT. REV. RICHARD H. WILMER, D. D.,
Bishop of Alabama.....Mobile.

RT. REV. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.,
Bishop of Tennessee.....Sewanee.

RT. REV. J. F. YOUNG, S. T. D.,
Bishop of Florida.....Jacksonville.

RT. REV. J. W. BECKWITH, D. D.,
Bishop of Georgia.....Atlanta.

RT. REV. H. N. PIERCE, D. D., LL. D.,
Bishop of Arkansas.....Little Rock.

RT. REV. W. B. W. HOWE, D. D.,
Bishop of South Carolina.....Charleston.

RT. REV. THEODORE B. LYMAN, D. D.,
Bishop of North Carolina.....Raleigh.

RT. REV. R. W. B. ELLIOTT, D. D.,
Missionary Bishop of Western Texas.....San Antonio.

RT. REV. ALEXANDER C. GARRETT, D. D., LL. D.,
Missionary Bishop of Northern Texas.....Dallas.

RT. REV. JOHN N. GALLEHER, S. T. D.,
Bishop of Louisiana.....New Orleans.

RT. REV. HUGH MILLER THOMPSON, D. D.,
Assistant Bishop of Mississippi.....Oxford.

RT. REV. ALFRED A. WATSON, D. D.,
Bishop of East Carolina.....Wilmington, N. C.

RT. REV. T. U. DUDLEY, D. D.,
Bishop of Kentucky.....Louisville.

Clerical and Lay Trustees.

Alabama.

Rev. T. J. Beard, Birmingham.
R. F. Michel, M. D., Montgomery. Ellis Phelan, Montgomery.

Arkansas.

Rev. Joseph L. Berne, Fort Smith.
W. G. Whipple, Little Rock. Albert Wassell, Little Rock.

North Carolina.

Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Charlotte.
Hon. W. R. Cox, Raleigh. Silas McBee, Mont Eagle, Tenn.

South Carolina.

Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., Charleston.
Hon. C. R. Miles, Charleston. A. S. Smith, Jr., Charleston.

East Carolina.

Rev. Van Winder Shields, New Berne, N. C.
Wm. Latimer, Wilmington, N. C. Wm. B. Shepard, Edenton, N. C.

Florida.

Rev. C. S. Williams, Crescent City.
L. D. Fleming, Fla. G. R. Fairbanks, Fernandina.

Georgia.

Rev. C. M. Beckwith, Atlanta.
Hon. Wm. Hall, Atlanta. Hon. L. N. Whittle, Macon.

Louisiana.

Rev. W. T. D. Dalzell, D. D., Shreveport.
James McConnell, New Orleans. Jules Blanc, New Orleans.

Mississippi.

Rev. G. C. Harris, Miss.
Hon. E. D. Farrar, Vicksburg. C. H. Cocke, Columbus.

Tennessee.

Rev. W. C. Gray, Nashville.
Hon. H. H. Lurton, Clarksville. Hon. A. T. McNeal, Bolivar.

Texas.

Rev. T. B. Lee, Austin.

W. D. Cleveland, Houston. J. G. Goldthwaite, Galveston.

Northern Texas.

Rev. W. D. Sartwelle, Fort Worth.

W. H. Sutton, M. D., Dallas.

Western Texas.

Rev. J. T. Hutcheson, Seguin.

W. D. Hutchison, San Marcos. C. C. Homerton, Cuero.

Kentucky.

Rev. R. S. Barrett, Henderson.

C. F. Johnston, Louisville. J. R. Proctor, Frankfort.

Associate Alumni Trustees.

Rev. Davis Sessums, M. A., Memphis, Tenn.

Alternate—Rev. J. R. Gray, B. A., S. T. D., Gainesville, Fla.

Fielding Vaughan, B. Sc., C. E., LL. B., Mobile, Ala.

Alternate—A. M. Rutledge, B. Sc., Louisville, Ky.

J. D. Shafer, B. Sc., Louisiana.

Alternate—T. M. DuBose, B. Sc., M. D., South Carolina.

Standing Committees

TO ACT DURING THE RECESS OF THE BOARD.

Executive Committee.

Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.
Rev. F. A. SHOUP, D. D.
Rev. W. C. GRAY, D. D.
Hon. ALBERT T. McNEAL.
Hon. H. H. LURTON.

Finance Committee.

Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER GREGG, D. D.
Rt. Rev. C. F. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.
Rev. DAVIS SESSUMS, M. A.
Mr. R. M. NELSON.
Mr. GEO. R. FAIRBANKS.
Mr. L. N. WHITTLE.
Hon. ALBERT T. McNEAL.

Committee on Degrees.

Rt. Rev. WM. M. GREEN, D. D., LL. D.
Rt. Rev. J. F. YOUNG, D. D.
Rev. G. C. HARRIS, D. D.
Rev. C. M. BECKWITH, B. A.
Mr. G. R. FAIRBANKS.
Mr. SILAS McBEE.

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

THE OFFICERS.

Vice-Chancellor.

REV. TELFAIR HODGSON, D. D., Sewanee, Tenn.

Commissaries of the University.

REV. F. W. TREMLETT, D. C. L., Belsize Park, London, Eng.
R. P. WILLIAMS, ESQ., New York.

Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

REV. DAVIS SESSUMS, M. A., Memphis, Tenn.

Chaplain.

REV. THOMAS F. GAILOR, Sewanee, Tenn.

Health Officer.

J. W. S. ARNOLD, M. D., Sewanee, Tenn.

Librarian.

E. W. JOHNS, M. D., Sewanee, Tenn.

Proctor.

LIEUT. R. W. DOWDY.

THE FACULTY.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

School of Chemistry.
J. W. S. ARNOLD, M. D., Professor.

School of Ethics and Evidences of Christianity.
REV. W. P. DUBOSE, D. D., Professor.

School of Mathematics.
GEN. E. KIRBY-SMITH, Professor.

School of Metaphysics.
REV. F. A. SHOUP, D. D., Professor.

School of Geology and Mineralogy.
J. W. S. ARNOLD, M. D., Acting Professor.

School of Political Economy and History.
REV. THOS. F. GAILOR, S. T. B., Professor.

School of Ancient Languages and Literature.
B. L. WIGGINS, M. A., Professor.
W. A. GUERRY, M. A., Tutor.

School of Modern Languages and Literature.
F. M. PAGE, M. A., Professor.
GREENOUGH WHITE, M. A., Assistant.

School of Engineering and Physics.
REV. F. A. SHOUP, D. D., Professor.

School of English Language and Literature.
REV. THOS. F. GAILOR, S. T. B., Acting Professor.
GREENOUGH WHITE. M. A., Assistant.

J. W. WEBER, Instructor in Book-keeping.
ROBT. W. DOWDY, Second Lieut. Seventeenth U. S. Infantry, Commandant of Cadets, and Instructor in Military Science.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

REV. TELFAIR HODGSON, D. D., DEAN.

Systematic Divinity.

REV. GEO. T. WILMER, D. D., Professor.

New Testament Language and Interpretation.

REV. W. P. DUBOSE, S. T. D., Professor.

Old Testament Language and Interpretation.

REV. W. P. DUBOSE, S. T. D., Acting Professor.

Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

REV. THOS. F. GAILOR, M. A., S. T. B., Professor.

Homiletics and Pastoral Theology.

REV. SYLVESTER CLARK, D. D., Professor.
RT. REV. JOHN N. GALLEHER, D. D., Bishop of Louisiana, Lecturer.

GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

Master.

J. W. WEBER.

Assistants.

W. B. NAUTS. J. M. PLATT.

Tutors.

T. D. BRATTON. A. H. DASHIELL.

THE PROCEEDINGS.

FIRST DAY.

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH,
SEWANEE, Tenn.,
Thursday, July 30, 1885.

After celebration of the Holy Communion in St. Augustine's Chapel, the Rt. Reverend the Chancellor, at 12 M., July 30, in the lecture-room adjoining the Chapel, called the Board of Trustees to order, and the following members responded to the roll-call:

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Mississippi.
The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Texas.
The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee.
The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Florida.
The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of North Carolina.
The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Louisiana.
The Rev. C. S. Williams, of Florida.
The Rev. C. M. Beckwith, of Georgia.
The Rev. W. T. D. Dalzell, D. D., of Louisiana.
The Rev. G. C. Harris, D. D., of Mississippi.
The Rev. W. C. Gray, D. D., of Tennessee.
The Rev. Davis Sessums, M. A., of Tennessee.
Mr. R. F. Screws, Alabama; R. M. Nelson, Alabama; L. I. Flemming, Florida; G. R. Fairbanks, Florida; J. C. Moncure, Louisiana; A. T. McNeal, Tennessee.

By motion of Mr. McNeal, visiting clergy were invited to attend the sessions of the Board.

The Rev. Davis Sessums was elected Secretary. The Board adjourned to 9 A. M., July 31.

SECOND DAY.

ST. LUKE'S HALL,
Friday, July 13, 1885.

The Board assembled at 9 A. M. Prayers were read by the Chancellor.

The minutes for July 30 were approved.

The following were appointed Standing Committees:

Organization.—The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Texas, Chairman: the Rt. Revs. the Bishops of Tennessee, South Carolina, North Carolina and Florida; the Rev. Drs. Harris and Dalzell, and the Rev. Mr. Sessums; Messrs. McNeal, Fairbanks and Miles.

Buildings and Lands.—The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Florida, Chairman; Rev. Dr. Dalzell; Messrs. Fairbanks, Miles and Vaughan.

Salaries.—The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of North Carolina; Rev. Dr. Gray; Mr. McBee.

Propositions and Grievances.—The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee; Rev. Mr. Lee; Messrs. Flemming and Hall.

Sanitary Measures.—The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Louisiana; Rev. Dr. Gray; Mr. McBee.

Constitution and Statutes.—Messrs. Fairbanks, McNeal, Moncure and Lurton.

Unfinished Business.—Rev. Messrs. Sessums and Williams; Mr. Serews.

Degrees.—The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Mississippi; the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Florida; Rev. Dr. Harris; Messrs. Fairbanks and McBee.

By motion of Mr. McNeal, Messrs. Flemming and Lurton were substituted for Messrs. Thompson and Whittle on the Finance Committee, to serve during this session.

The Vice-Chancellor, by motion of the Bishop of Louisiana, was invited to be present at the sessions of the Board, except when he should be specially notified to the contrary.

The Rev. Mr. Lee, of Texas, and the Hon. S. Hall, of Georgia, appeared, and answered to the call of their names.

It was moved by the Bishop of Tennessee, that a committee be appointed to prepare suitable resolutions with respect to the death of the Hon. Jacob Thompson, of Tennessee; and the following was the committee appointed:

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee, Chairman; the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Texas; Rev. Dr. Gray; Mr. McNeal.

The Rev. Mr. Sessums, in the name of Mrs. Jacob Thompson, of Tennessee, presented to the Board, for the University, a portrait of her late husband, and delivered, by her request, the following communication:

MEMPHIS, Tenn., June 13, 1885.

TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, SEWANEE, TENN.:

Gentlemen—Item second, of the codicil of my late husband's will, which has been duly probated in this county as the law directs, reads as follows: "I own $100,000 in the '*Bell Telephone Company*' stock, at Washington City. I request my wife to transfer this stock to the *Trustees of the University of the South,* if in the future it turns out to be valuable stock, say worth par or eighty or ninety per cent. Should the stock not be valuable, at such time as it may be convenient I request her to turn over to the University $10.000."

I will state, in connection with this item and request, that it is my earnest desire faithfully to execute the wish of my beloved husband in this matter, so far as it lies within my power to do so; and I regret exceedingly the occurrence of the *error* in the above extract. It should read, "*Pan Electric Telephone Company,*" as will be fully explained to you by the Rev. Mr. Davis Sessums. At your earliest convenience, after due consideration and investigation of the subject, I would thank you to inform me officially which you would prefer to accept, the $100,000 stock in the *Parent Company* of the Pan Electric Telephone Company, of Washington City, or $10,000 in cash. Should you prefer the stock, I will transfer it to you as soon as the consent of the President and Secretary of that company can be obtained. If you decide to take the cash, I will

pay the same at my earliest convenience, within, say, the next year.

With sentiments of the highest regard, I am, gentlemen.

Very respectfully,

MRS. JACOB THOMPSON.

By motion of Mr. Fairbanks, the matter of the portrait was referred to the above committee, and the communication to the Committee on Finance.

The following communication, read by the Bishop of Tennessee, was referred to the Committee on Propositions and Grievances:

SEWANEE, Tenn., July, 1885.

TO THE HONORABLE, THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

Sirs—The undersigned merchants, doing business in Sewanee, Tenn., under leases from the University of the South, respectfully represent to you that a store has been recently established by the executive officer of the University, in one of the public buildings in the chapel yard of the University, in which there are generally sold candies, and other confections, notions, such as sleeve-buttons, brushes and combs, atomizers, perfumery, soap-toilet and other articles, etc.

The operation of this store has materially affected our respective business interests, more or less, from the fact of its *convenient location*, and from *preference*, in that orders and credit are given the students upon the store by the clerk in charge, who has cognizance of the state of their funds, which knowledge is obviously of great advantage.

By laws passed by your Honorable Board, July, 1870, the establishment of stores and warehouses by any one within the University Reserve, after that time, *is prohibited*.

To those of the undersigned merchants who established their business here after the passage of the above act, this fact was of understanding and consideration in the establishment of their business here, and was one amongst other inducements.

Therefore the undersigned merchants feel called upon to respectfully petition your Honorable Board for the suppression of the aforementioned store, regarding its establishment by the executive officer of the University, the Vice-Chancellor, as a violation of the

laws enacted by you for the government of the University domain, and that it is illegal.

Books and stationery are also sold from this store; but in this fact the undersigned find no complaint, recognizing the right and propriety of an institution of learning to furnish its students with such articles.

Very respectfully submitted by your obedient servants,

(Signed) E. W. Johns & Co.,
S. C. Hoge.
P. S. Brooks & Co.

Upon invitation from the Board, the Vice-Chancellor delivered his annual report. The several sections of this report, by motion of Mr. Fairbanks, were referred respectively to the standing committees.

Mr. Nelson, of Alabama, on motion of Mr. McNeal, was appointed to serve on the Finance Committee during the present session.

The Health Officer, Dr. J. B. Elliott, was invited to deliver his report to the Board at its morning session on August 1st.

Notice was given by Mr. Nelson, of motion to be made by him, on August 1st, relative to uniform of cadets.

Adjournment was had to 9 A. M., August 1.

Third Day.

Saturday, August 1.

The Board assembled at 9 A. M.

After devotional exercises, the minutes for July 31 were read and confirmed.

The Chancellor appointed the Bishop of Tennessee to serve for this session on the Committee on Degrees.

By motion of Mr. McNeal, the Rev. Dr. Gray was added to the Finance Committee for this session.

The Bishop of North Carolina, by motion of the Bishop of Texas, was placed on the Committee on Organization.

The Rev. Mr. McQueen, of Alabama, and Messrs. Vaughan, of Alabama, and Miles, of South Carolina, appeared, and answered to the call of their names.

The Rev. Mr. Thompson, of Tennessee, entered as a visitor.

Dr. Elliott, pursuant to invitation, delivered his annual report as Health Officer. The report was referred to the Committee on Sanitary Measures, and ordered to be printed in the Journal of Proceedings for 1885.

REPORT OF HEALTH OFFICER.

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.
Health Department, July 1, 1885.

TO THE HONORABLE, THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Gentlemen—I have the honor to submit the following report from the Health Department of the University, for the scholastic year 1884–1885:

The number of cases (126) reported is not above the average, and only one or two have been serious in their nature.

The table on the following page gives the classification of the diseases according to their monthly occurrence.

The twenty-six cases of intermittent fever have been of the usual mild type, appearing in students from malarial regions. The occurrence of eleven of these cases in the Trinity term and fifteen in the Lent term, is somewhat in the ratio of the new students joining the University at those periods. With care upon the part of the patient, these cases can be arrested usually after the first attack.

The three cases of remittent fever were not serious in their nature.

The cases of ephemeral fever were caused apparently by indiscretion in diet, and were trivial.

One case of measles occurred in March. This case was attended by Dr. Anderson, and had a favorable issue.

In April there occurred a limited epidemic of rotheln, or German measles. This form of measles is less serious than the ordinary type, being distinguished from it by pathological details entitling rotheln to rank as a distinct disease. Twelve cases appeared in

Diseases.	1884 July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	1885 Mar.	April.	May	June	Total
Intermittent fever	3	4	3	..	1	..	3	6	4	2	26
Remittent fever	..	2	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
Ephemeral fever	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	2
Measles	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1
Rothelp	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	1	..	13
Rheumatism	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
Diarrhœa	5	6	4	3	1	..	..	..	..	8	27
Colic	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Tonsillitis	1	..	1	4	9	2	5	4	4	3	33
Bronchitis	3	..	..	..	6	2	..	2	..	..	13
Asthma	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Pneumonia	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
Hepatitis	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Neuralgia	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Orchitis	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1
Fracture of the leg	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Totals	12	13	11	8	19	4	9	26	11	13	126

April, and one in May. The fact that so few cases occurred, can be accounted for by the wide dispersion of our students in separate cottages. One or two of the cases were severe, but no case could be classed as serious.

The case of acute rheumatism occurred in April. The case was tedious in its course, but convalesced favorably without the accidents usually feared in such attacks. The treatment was with alkalies and opium, together with regular nutrition.

The twenty-seven cases of diarrhœa were due chiefly to imprudences in diet. They were all mild, yielding readily to treatment.

Tonsillitis and bronchitis show between them forty-six cases, and may be regarded as due to local conditions. No case of tonsillitis ran into abscess. In a few the tonsils were ulcerated, but yielded readily to antiseptic treatment.

The case of asthma was imported.

The case of pneumonia was serious, and the patient's convalescence was further delayed by a mild though tedious attack of malarial fever which asserted itself after the defervescence from pneumonia.

The case of suppurative hepatitis, or abscess of the liver, terminated in recovery. The abscess was not in a position to be reached

by instruments, but fortunately discharged itself into the intestinal canal, after which the patient slowly convalesced.

No other cases are worthy of special mention.

In connection with the water supply of the University, the following facts will prove of interest and value:

As mentioned in the report of 1883–'84, the chief water supply of the University is obtained from wells averaging from twenty-five to thirty feet in depth, these wells being sunk into the porous sandstone forming the mountain cap.

Sanitarians in England and America have concluded, from abundant statistics, that wells under fifty feet in depth can not be regarded as safe from surface pollution. In other words, this is asserting that less than a fifty foot thickness of soil or rock does not afford a natural filter which can be relied upon for more than a limited period of time. As our wells seldom exceed thirty feet, it becomes an important question to answer as to what length of time such wells may be used with safety.

The danger or safety of water is generally determined by the presence or absence of the two gaseous constituents, ammonia and chlorine. Innumerable experiments have shown that these gases can always be obtained from water, no matter what its source; and from these experiments has also been determined the normal limits of these impurities. When these normal limits are exceeded, it is regarded as evidence that these gases have been derived from surface pollution. In nine cases out of ten, waters found thus impure have been shown to be indebted for this pollution to sewage contamination.

The normal limit determined for chlorine gas is one grain in one hundred thousand grains of water. This much may be derived from the unpolluted soil, and from the products of vegetable decomposition upon the surface. If this quantity is exceeded, sewage pollution may be strongly suspected.

In October, 1883, an examination was made of three classes of water.

The first specimen of water was from a newly completed well.

The second specimen was from a well which had been in use ten years.

The third specimen was from a surface spring whose outflow was affected by rain or drought.

The same waters have been reëxamined during the past month of June, 1885, in order to determine the rate of increase in the chlorine during the twenty months which have intervened since October, 1883.

The following table gives the number of grains of chlorine gas in one hundred thousand grains of water, for the two examinations.

	Grains of Chlorine Gas per 100,000 Grains of Water.	
	Oct., 1883.	June, 1885.
New Well (dug in 1883), temperature of water, 58 deg. F.	0.54	0.886
Old Well (in use for ten years), temp. 59 deg. F.	2.36	2.47
Surface Spring, temp. 65 deg. F.	1.29	1.33

From these data it will be seen that the amount of chlorine (0.54 grs.) for the new well, given in October, 1883, may be regarded as the normal limit for our soil. While the chlorine obtained in October, 1883, for the well ten years old may be regarded as resulting from the accumulated impurities (of the soil) during the ten years.

Comparing the quantity of chlorine found in the new well in October, 1883, with that found in June, 1885 (20 months), it is seen that the increase has been 64 per cent. The increase for the old well has been only 4.6 per cent, while the surface spring shows an increase of only 3.1 per cent.

Taking the chlorine as our measure, we may regard it as certain from these data that there is a gradual increase of impurity in the water of our wells. It becomes interesting to inquire how far these impurities may gather before our well waters will become unsafe.

In drawing these conclusions the following facts should be borne in mind:

1. That chlorine and ammonia may act in two ways in rendering water hurtful:

a. They may in small quantities furnish food for disease germs, and so become in drinking waters indirect causes of disease.

b. They may exist in such large quantities as to cause the waters to act as saline purgatives.

2. It is to be remembered that low temperature prevents the multiplication of germ life.

The quantities of chlorine found in the surface spring and the old well are above the limits of safety. In other words, they indicate enough impurity to support germ life in the water. Nevertheless, these waters are used without harm by the families supplied from them. This is in all probability to be accounted for by the second

fact mentioned above, namely, the low temperature of the waters, which renders it hardly possible, as far as is now known, for disease germs to live and multiply in them.

The other danger can be reached only when the wells have become so impregnated with saline matter as to render them cathartic in their action.

The opinion is a sound one, that in the low temperature of any of our well waters we have an element of safety which guards us against harm, even though the waters should become contaminated beyond the health standard.

With this fact in our favor, we should nevertheless remember that the time must arrive when rain water will have to be substituted for our present supply.

As this is the last medical report which the undersigned will have the honor of submitting to you, he can not omit the drawing of your attention to some points which have seemed, in a long experience, to have added much to the notable healthfulness of the University.

The first of these is the present mode of housing the students. Scattered about, as they are, in small numbers, it is believed that their general health has, from this fact, shown a far higher average than would have been reached had the barrack system been adopted.

Some of the advantages of this system are here enumerated:

1. Where small numbers are associated together in one house, it is difficult, even with carelessness in hygienic matters, to render the dwelling site unhealthy. On the contrary, where large numbers are gathered into one building, the most vigilant care is necessary to maintain even an average degree of healthfulness.

2. If by accident or carelessness unhealthy conditions are reached in any one dwelling, it involves only the few there gathered, and can be readily corrected without affecting the progress or welfare of the school in general. In the barrack system, on the other hand, such hygienic accidents are far more likely to occur, and when occurring, give rise to sweeping inroads of disease and to disastrous panics.

3. The same advantages obtain upon the appearance of epidemic diseases. Under the present system epidemics may be stamped out, or at worst can spread but slowly, while the patients, being scattered and isolated, are always under the most favorable hygienic conditions for treatment.

4. The fact that every student, in attending recitations, is compelled to pass back and forth from his house to his class-room, in-

sures an amount of fresh air and exercise which can not be too highly valued.

These are some of the advantages of the present system which would be lost were students collected in masses into one building. When it is remembered that a very large proportion of the students sent here are in weak health, and patronize the institution because of its hygienic advantages, the present system of housing students should be regarded as one of the factors which has most powerfully contributed to the reputation for health which the University enjoys. No simple question of easier or more perfect discipline should be allowed to weigh against the health advantages enumerated above.

The second point to which attention is asked, is the system of rewards and punishments inaugurated in the Grammar School by the present master, Mr. Weber.

The admirable results in discipline which have been reaped by him from this method, are, in the opinion of your Health Officer, fully equalled by the hygienic excellence of the system. The disciplinary method must be briefly noticed, in order that its hygienic bearings may be comprehended.

The hygienic problem which had to be solved, was as follows:

A Grammar School room about fifty feet long and twenty-five feet broad, with ceiling averaging sixteen feet in height—20,000 cubic feet—in which were to be accommodated seventy students. This would give 285 cubic feet per student. This cubic space per student is far less than should be striven for in a school-room.

The present master, Mr. Weber, has adopted a system which, while it strengthens discipline and gives a wonderful stimulus to study, has also solved in the best way the hygienic problem.

According to this system, rewards of one or more half hour's freedom from sitting in the Grammar School, are offered to students for good monthly reports, graded as follows:

For a monthly average of 2 a student is excused from Grammar School one extra half hour in the daytime, and one night out of the week.

For a monthly average of 2.1 two extra half hours and one night out are given.

For a mark of 2.2 two half hours and two nights out are granted; and so on up for each increasing value of the monthly average.

The great hygienic benefit of this system is that seldom more than twenty-five students out of seventy are ever seated at one time in the Grammar School. This insures to those seated there

ample space and comfort, while those who have earned their half-hours out escape all unnecessary confinement in the school-room.

On the side of discipline, it substitutes the happy stimulus of hope for the depressing one of fear; and so contributes still further to the hygienic welfare of the students. The loss of one of these extra half-hours by those who have earned them, is a punishment more earnestly striven against than would be any ordinary punishment standing simply as a punishment, unbalanced by a privilege.

Your Health Officer has deemed it of importance to fix attention upon these details, because in his opinion they contribute so largely to the welfare and reputation of the University.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

JOHN B. ELLIOTT, Health Officer.

The following communication from the B. Th. Chapter of D. T. D. Fraternity, was referred to the Committee on Buildings and Lands:

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, }
July 31, 1885. }

TO THE HONORABLE, THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Beta Theta Chapter of Delta Tau Delta Fraternity begs to petition your honorable body that it may be granted the lot on which its hall of meeting is situated, rent free, for the uses of said chapter, said lot being one hundred feet front on the road known as the University Circle, east from the northeast corner of the lot leased by the Bishop of Western Texas, and two hundred feet out on the radii of said circle.

GEO. L. CROCKETT, Chairman.
GEO. G. SMITH.
ALFRED H. DASHIELL.
ROWLAND HALE.
H. O. RIDDEL.
Committee.

Mr. Hall, of Georgia, moved that "Committee on Salaries be dispensed with;" and the motion prevailed.

The Vice-Chancellor presented to the Board the following communication from Gov. Knott, of Kentucky:

FRANKFORT, KY., July 29, 1885.

REV. TELFAIR HODGSON, VICE-CHANCELLOR UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, SEWANEE, TENN.:

My Dear Sir—I had promised myself great pleasure in being present at your approaching commencement, and had prepared my

self for the duty assigned me on that occasion, but regret extremely to have to say that the condition of affairs in a portion of this Commonwealth is such as to render it impossible for me to absent myself from the State even for a day, without the neglect of official duty, which might be attended by very serions, of not disastrous, conseqnences. I can not express my regret at this disappointment, for I have looked forward for months to my proposed visit to Sewance as an occasion for much-needed rest and recreation.

Trnsting that you will make my excuses to the Board of Trustees, and accept my best wishes for the prosperity of the University, I am. Very respectfully yours,

J. Proctor Knott.

The Bishops of Louisiana, Florida and North Carolina were appointed a committee to secure an orator for the commencement exercises, in place of Gov. Knott.

By motion of Mr. Nelson, of Alabama, the Vice-Chancellor was requested to furnish to the Board a schedule of the "hours spent in instruction by the Academic Professors, and of the salaries paid during the past year individually to the Professors, both in the Academic and in the Theological departments."

Mr. Nelson presented the following resolutions:

Resolved, (1) It is ordered that the Vice-Chancellor prescribe a military uniform for the Corps of Cadets.

Resolved, (2) That no Cadet while on duty shall wear other than the uniform dress so prescribed.

Resolved, (3) That every Cadet shall be presumed to be on duty from the commencement of the Lent Term until the end of the Trinity Term, unless absent from the Univerity on leave.

Resolved, (4) That this order take effect from and after the commencement of the next Lent Term.

Resolved, (5) All rules and regulations inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed and made void.

After discussion, by motion of Rev. Mr. Beckwith, the resolutions were referred to the Committee on organization, and the Committee was instructed to report thereon at the afternoon session.

Communications from students S. J. Wingfield, Cali-

fornia, and S. G. Jones, Jr., Tennessee, marked not approved by the Vice-Chancellor, petitioning respectively for leave to substitute towards the degree of B. Lt. a certificate in mathematics for certificates in chemistry and political science, and towards the degree of C. E. an M. A. diploma in chemistry for a diploma in French, were referred to the Committee on Organization.

The Board adjourned to 4 P. M.

4 O'Clock, P. M.

Order was called at 4 P. M., the Bishop of Texas presiding.

The Rev. Mr. J. G. Hutcheson, of Western Texas, appeared and answered to the call of his name.

The Rev. Messrs. Wm. Short, Mississippi, J. R. Gray, Florida, M. M. Moore, Tennessee, A. Marks, Mississippi, entered as visitors.

The Bishop of Texas presented the following special report from the Committee on Organization, with respect to the proposed resolutions of Mr. Nelson on the uniform of Cadets:

The Committee on organization have had under consideration the subject matter of the uniform of Cadets, as presented in the resolutions of Mr. Nelson, Alabama, and beg leave to make the following special report as the unanimous sense of the Committee concerning the action proper to be taken by the Board.

That they deem it inexpedient to require the students of the University and Grammar School to wear a uniform at all times.

That they recommend that the students who are in the military battalion shall be required to wear their full uniform when on duty.

Alex. Gregg, Chairman.

Mr. Nelson proposed the following:

Resolved, (6) That the Board do not concur in the report just submitted by the Committee on Organization.

As a substitute for the foregoing proposed resolution, the following was offered by Rev. Mr. Sessums:

Resolved, (6) That the Board do concur in said report.

And on call, by Mr. Nelson, for vote on substitute by yeas and nays, the yeas prevailed.

The Vice-Chancellor, by motion, was requested to inquire into the alleged practice by the students of contracting debts with the merchants on the University domain, and to take prohibitory action relative thereto.

The Board adjourned to 9 A. M., August 3.

FOURTH DAY.

MONDAY, August 3, 1885.

The Board was called to order at 9 o'clock, A. M.

After devotional exercises, the minutes for August 1st were approved.

The Bishop of Tennessee presented the following report, with accompanying resolution, from the Special Committee, with respect to the death of the Hon. Jacob Thompson:

This Board has learned with profound regret of the death of the Hon. Jacob Thompson. He was a man to whom the University was largely indebted. He was a man of fine scholarship, broad sympathies and enlarged views. He devoted himself very heartily to the building up of this Institution; and both by generous counsel and liberal contributions helped forward the work. From the time he became a member of the Board of Trustees, he was seldom or never absent from its sessions. He took a prominent and leading part in the deliberations of this Board, and spared no exertions or labors to promote the welfare of the University. In his last days he did not forget its material needs.

He was a devout member of the church during all the best years of his life; and after a career of great usefulness to the church and to his country, in both of which he occupied high positions of honor and trust, he entered into that "rest which remaineth for the people of God."

Resolved, (7) That a copy of this report be forwarded to Mrs. Thompson. (Signed) CHARLES T. QUINTARD, Chairman.

By motion, the report was returned to the Committee for further action.

Mr. Miles and Mr. Vaughan were added to the Committee on Buildings and Lands.

The petition from merchants on the University domain, before referred to Committee on Grievances, was ordered to be transferred to the Committee on Buildings and Lands.

The following resolutions, proposed by Rev. Dr. Harris, were adopted:

Resolved, (8) That the thanks of this Board are due to Mrs. Manigault, and to the other donors whose gifts have been reported at this present session, for their donations of very valuable theological books to the University Library.

Resolved, (9) That the foregoing be communicated to the above-named individuals.

The following communication from the Chancellor was read to the Board:

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH,
August 3, 1885.

GENTLEMEN OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

My advanced age and growing infirmities will, I trust, sufficiently justify me in tendering to you, as I now do, my resignation as Chancellor of this University.

I have for some time desired to do this; but am now convinced that duty to myself, as well as to the University, forbids me longer to hesitate. My imperfect sense of hearing, together with an uncontrollable nervousness, demands that I should spare myself the mortification of attempting again to officiate, as formerly, on commencement day.

I have requested our worthy Vice-Chancellor to perform the du-

ties of that day which have heretofore devolved on the Chancellor, as prescribed by our statutes.

Permit me to beg that you will unhesitatingly accept my resignation, and forthwith assign the duties of the Chancellorship to abler but not more willing hands.

Very respectfully yours,

W. M. GREEN.

It was resolved, on motion of the Bishop of Tennessee:

Resolved, (10) That this Board has heard with great regret the letter of resignation of the venerable Chancellor of the University.

Resolved, (11) That a committee, consisting of one Bishop, one Priest and one Layman, be appointed to wait on the Chancellor and ask the withdrawal of his resignation.

The Bishop of North Carolina, the Rev. Dr. Dalzell, and Mr. Miles, were appointed as the Committee:

By motion of Mr. McNeal, the Bishop of Louisiana was added to the Committee charged with report and resolution touching the death of Hon. Jacob Thompson.

The communication bearing the resignation of Dr. J. B. Elliott, was read to the Board as follows:

TO THE HONORABLE, THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

Gentlemen:—I beg leave most respectfully to tender my resignation of the Professorship of Chemistry in the University of the South, and of the position of Health Officer for the University domain.

In so doing I must express my profound regret that my necessities compel me to such a step.

Having been connected with the University for a period of sixteen years, and having, during that time, been the recipient of your kindness and confidence, I feel it due that I should place before you the circumstances compelling my action.

Eight years ago I received an appointment to the chair of Materia Medica and Therapeutics in the Medical Department of the University of Louisiana. I accepted it with the understanding that it should not compel me to give up my position in the University of the South. As the medical course in the University of Louisiana then began in October, I was permitted by the indulgence of my

colleagues to report for duty in New Orleans as late as the middle of November, in order that my courses in the University of the South might be completed before leaving for the work in New Orleans.

This arrangement my colleagues of the University of Louisiana (now Tulane), with the most indulgent kindness, have permitted me to continue up to the present time.

During the past winter I have been elected to the chair of the Theory and Practice of Medicine in the Medical School of the Tulane University, a position which renders it necessary that I shall reside at New Orleans.

This election has forced upon me the long postponed choice between the two positions occupied by me for the past eight years. The imperative necessity of providing for the present and future needs of my family leaves me no choice in the matter, and compels me to this resignation.

While thus denied the privilege of continuing my labors in the University of the South, the heartfelt interest in her welfare which has through sixteen years become a part of my life shall suffer no abatement in the future.

Very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
JNO. B. ELLIOTT.

The communication was referred to the Committee on Organization, with instructions to prepare suitable resolutions thereon.

The Rev. Dr. Morgan Dix, New York, entered as a visitor.

By motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, recess was ordered for one hour, to enable members to attend the special examination for the Greek Medal annually offered by the Bishop of Kentucky.

Order was called at 11 A. M., and recess was ordered to 4 P. M.

Order was called at 4 P. M.

Reconsideration was moved by the Bishop of Tennessee of the motion referring the resignation of Dr. Elliott

to the Committee on Organization; and said resignation was referred to a committee specially appointed, as follows: The Bishop of Tennessee, Rev. Mr. Sessums, Mr. Vaughan.

Mr. Q. A. Eckford, Mississippi, specially appointed as Alternate Trustee for present session, answered to the call of his name.

A communication was read from the Vice-Chancellor, informing the Board that he had been requested by the Chancellor to assume the duties hitherto performed by the latter on Commencement Day, and asking for instructions. It was ordered that the Vice-Chancellor be instructed to comply with said request.

The Board adjourned to 11 A. M., August 4.

FIFTH DAY.

TUESDAY, August 4, 1885.

The Board assembled at 11 A. M.

After prayers, the minutes for August 3 were confirmed.

Rev. M. M. Benton, Kentucky, entered as a visitor.

The committee on the resignation of Dr. Elliott presented the following report and resolution:

In communicating to Dr. Elliott the resolution wherewith the Board of Trustees has accepted his resignation of the Professorship of Chemistry in the University of the South, and of the position of Health Officer of the University domain, as conveyed in his letter of Aug. 1, we would express to him at the same time the sentiments with which our official action is accompanied. The hallowed association of the name which he bears with the origin of the University has always impressed upon his connection therewith a preëminent fitness, and has been sustained and strengthened by the long

and distinguished service wherewith he has contributed to its growth. That his work will abide as an enduring influence upon the destiny of the University, bearing to the future the strength of his example in the line of Christian culture, as he has wrought for this in its past, is an assurance which will, doubtless, remain a grateful recollection with himself, as it is one which the Board rejoices to record. Appreciating the force of the reasons which impel him to this resignation, and the earnest declaration of his continuing interest in the University, this Board would yet express its regret at this termination of his official position and coöperation therein. And we would accompany this expression with our congratulation to the institution which thus receives him into its faculty, and with our cordial wish that his career may be long continued in prosperity and honor.

Resolved, (12) That the Board accept the resignation of Dr. Elliott, as conveyed in his letter of Aug. 1st.

C. T. QUINTARD.
DAVIS SESSUMS.
FIELDING VAUGHAN.
Committee.

The report was accepted and the resolution adopted.

By motion of Mr. McNeal, the Secretary was instructed to publish a copy thereof in the New Orleans *Times-Democrat*.

The Bishop of Louisiana presented the report of the Committee on Commencement Oration:

The Committee charged with the duty of providing an orator in the place of Gov. Knott, respectfully report that an arrangement has been reached, after conference with the Literary Societies, to have Bishop Dudley's address — which had occupied under their auspices another position on the programme of Commencement exercises — delivered at 11 A. M., Wednesday, August 5, in Forensic Hall.

The report was accepted, and the Committee discharged.

Recess was ordered, subject to call of the Chair.

Order was called at 12:10 P. M.

The Bishop of Kentucky and Rev. Dr. J. D. Easter, of Illinois, entered as visitors.

The report of the Committee on Organization was presented by the Bishop of Texas, with a statement that a supplementary report would also be delivered.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION.

The Committee have given to the Vice-Chancellor's report, and other papers referred to them, the most thorough consideration in their power, and beg leave to report for the action of the Board the following resolutions, viz:

GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

Resolved, (13) That the three assistants in the Grammar School be allowed $700, $600, and $500 respectively, and required to perform the work of Assistant Proctors.

Resolved, (14) That the Vice-Chancellor be requested to continue his efforts for the separation of the students of the Grammar School from those of the University, in the boarding houses, and to make the like separation, if practicable, between the older and younger members of the Grammar School.

NEW STUDENTS.

Resolved, (15) That the Hebdomadal Board be requested to appoint three of their number who shall be charged with the duty of assisting new students in the selection of the studies to be pursued by them respectively, and also to act as an advisory committee in inducing students in all cases to look forward to taking a degree.

Resolved, (16) That the action of the Vice-Chancellor in employing Mr. Greenough White, in English, and in French and German, on the terms stated, be approved.

Resolved, (17) That the Vice-Chancellor, as requested by him, be allowed an additional clerk, at a salary not to exceed $800.

Resolved, (18) As heretofore provided, that the Vice-Chancellor be authorized to secure the services of an instructor in Elocution, from the 1st of May to the 1st of December, at a salary of $500, or for a shorter time, if no other arrangement can be made, at proportionate rates.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

Resolved, (19) That the minimum of contributions asked for from the Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions for the support of the Theological Professors, shall be as follows, viz:

North Carolina	$300 00
East Carolina	300 00

South Carolina	500 00
Georgia	500 00
Alabama	400 00
Florida	350 00
Mississippi	350 00
Louisiana	500 00
Tennessee	500 00
Arkansas	150 00
Texas	400 00
Western Texas	150 00
Northern Texas	150 00
Making a total of	$4,550 00

to be equally distributed among the said professors, so far as the same may be distributed.

Resolved, (20) That notice of the foregoing apportionment be sent to the Bishops connected with the University, and that they be respectfully requested to bring the matter before the Parishes and Missions in their respective jurisdictions, by pastoral letter or otherwise, making urgent appeal in behalf of this most important branch of the work of the church, with the request that all amounts raised be sent to the Treasurer of the Theological Department, Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D., or the Vice-Chancellor, at Sewanee.

Resolved, (21) That the Clerical and Lay Trustees of this Board be earnestly called upon to report annually to the Conventions of their respective jurisdictions the condition and prospects of the University, especially of the Theological School, and to urge upon the Clergy and Laity the growing importance of its support.

Your Committee, in view of the financial condition of the University, and notwithstanding the somewhat precarious amount of the voluntary offerings by the Dioceses, can not recommend at present any change in the mode of support of the Theological Department.

Of the three Professors engaged in active work in said Department, two of them, as we are advised, appreciate the necessity, at least for the ensuing year, of the continuance of the present system. It will be remembered that at the last election of the Professors in this Department, it was distinctly stipulated they should receive no salaries from University funds, although each of them did work in the Academic Department.

This proposition came originally from the professors themselves, indicating a spirit of loving devotion and self-sacrifice, which in our

necessity was highly appreciated. At the last election, this arrangement was continued, with their consent.

But the Committee learn that much complaint is made on the part of one of the Professors, Rev. Geo. T. Wilmer, D. D., it being claimed by him and on his behalf, that great injustice is done in requiring work of him in the Academic Department without compensation from the Academic funds. While your Committee believe that a review of the records in regard to this matter will not sustain any charge of unjust action, yet they deem it best to give no further occasion for such charge. They recommend, therefore, the adoption of the following, viz:

Resolved, (22) That Prof. Wilmer be relieved from all work in the Academic Department.

Resolved, (23) That for the present, the Schools of Metaphysics and Logic, of Political Science and History, be assigned to the Rev. Dr. Shoup, and of English and Commercial Law, to Mr. Greenough White.

Resolved, (24) That with reference to the application of one of our former students, Mr. Wingfield, and Mr. S. G. Jones, the Committee do not see any good reason for reversing the action of the Hebdomadal Board, or for granting the petition of Mr. Jones.

Resolved, (25) That this Board desires to express its appreciation of the lively interest shown by Lieutenant Dowdy in the University, and to thank him for his efficient services as Commandant and Proctor; and that the Secretary be directed to make known to Lieutenant Dowdy the feeling of the Board in this behalf.

Resolved, (26) That the Digest of the Charter, Constitution, Statutes, Standing Resolutions, etc., now in force, so generously procured by the Vice-Chancellor, at his own expense, be referred to the Special Committee appointed last year in this matter, under Resolution, (30) and that said Committee be continued with discretionary power.

Resolved, (27) That the following schedule of Salaries be adopted for the ensuing year:

GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

Master	$1,200 00
First Assistant	700 00
Second Assistant	600 00
Third Assistant	500 00
Study Master	250 00—

UNDERGRADUATE DEPARTMENT.

Chaplain	$500 00	
or so much thereof as may be necessary, including receipts from funds of Theological Department, to make up a salary in all of $1,400 00.		
School of Mathematics	$1,800 00	
School of Chemistry, etc	1,200 00	
School of Ancient Languages	1,200 00	
School of Modern Languages	1,200 00	
School of Engineering, etc	1,200 00	
Instructor in English, French and German	300 00	
Instructor in Elocution	500 00	
Organist	150 00	$11,300 00

It will be understood, in connection with salaries, that the Chair of Mathematics is not guaranteed beyond $1,200 00.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

School of Systematic Divinity School of New Testament Language and Interpretation School of Old Testament Language and Interpretation School of Ecclesiastical Polity and Church History School of Homiletics and Pastoral Theology School of Liturgics and Ecclesiastical Music	$4,500 00

Your Committee can not conclude this Report without expressing their deep sense of the improved condition of the University in all its departments and work, as shown in the reports of the Vice-Chancellor, Master of the Grammar School, and Proctor.

They desire especially to speak of the decorum of the students in the Chapel, of the growing number of communicants among them, of the loving discipline manifestly apparent; and, with a high appreciation of the faithfulness and devotion of the officers and teachers, commend the great and good work in which we are all engaged to the blessing of Him "without whom all our doings are nothing worth."

ALEX. GREGG, C. T. QUINTARD.
JOHN F. YOUNG, W. B. W. HOWE.
T. B. LYMAN, G. C. HARRIS.
W. T. D. DALZELL, DAVIS SESSUMS.
G. R. FAIRBANKS, A. T. MCNEAL.
C. R. MILES.

By motion, the proposed resolutions were considered separately, and with the exception of proposed resolution No. 18, were so adopted.

As a substitute for said No. 18, Mr. Fleming proposed the following:

Resolved, (18) That the Vice-Chancellor be authorized to secure the services of an Instructor in Elocution, at a salary of $1,000.

It was moved by Rev. Mr. Sessums, that the substitute be amended by the addition of the following words: "If the funds of the University warrant that amount."

On motion of Mr. Hall, the substitute, with amendment, was laid on the table, subject to call.

The Bishop of Texas, by motion of Rev. Mr. McQueen, was appointed to communicate to Rev. Dr. Wilmer the action of the Board as expressed in above resolution No. 22.

The Bishop of Mississippi presented the report of the Committee on Degrees:

The Committee on Degrees, having carefully considered the several matters referred to them, beg to report the following resolutions, and recommend their adoption by the Board:

Resolved, (28) That the degree of D. D., *ad eundem,* is hereby conferred, *causa honoris,* upon the Rev. David Pise, of the Diocese of Southern Ohio.

Resolved, (29) That the application for a degree from the Rev. A. Lowns, of ————, be referred to the Theological Faculty.

Resolved, (30) That the degree of D. C. L. is hereby conferred, *causa honoris,* upon the Rev. Wm. Watson English, of Lowertoft, England.

Resolved, (31) That the degree of D. C. L. is hereby conferred, *causa honoris,* upon the Rev. Morgan Dix, S. T. D., Rector of Trinity Church, New York.

W. M. Green, Chairman.

The resolutions were adopted.

The Committee on Unfinished Business reported "no occupation."

The Bishop of Texas proposed the following resolution:

Resolved, (32) That the thanks of the Board are hereby heartily tendered to the Rev. Dr. Morgan Dix, Rector of Trinity Church, New York, for the very able and eloquent commencement sermon delivered by him on Sunday last, and that he be respectfully requested to furnish a copy of the same for publication.

The resolution was adopted, and the Secretary instructed to have one thousand copies of the sermon printed and distributed.

The following communication from the A. T. Ω. Fraternity was referred to the Committee on Buildings and Lands:

To the Reverend, the Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South:

The members of the Omega Chapter of the Alpha Tau Omega Fraternity, students of the University, do most respectfully petition the Honorable, the Board of Trustees, through the Vice-Chancellor, their official representative, that,

Whereas, The lot upon which the Chapter House of the Omega Chapter of the A. T. Ω. Fraternity now stands is held by lease from the University for a term of thirty-three years, subject to the ordinary conditions of such University leases; and,

Whereas, Said lot is too small to accommodate one of the regular University buildings, and, on account of its proximity to a public spring, has been set apart as ineligible for occupation as the site of a private residence; and,

Whereas, The students, members of said Omega Chapter of the A. T. Ω. Fraternity, desire to erect upon said lot a permanent stone Chapter House, which shall be both an evidence of the dignity of their Fraternity and an ornament to the University grounds:

Therefore, the students, members of said Fraternity, do most earnestly and respectfully pray the Honorable, the Board of Trustees, through the Reverend, the Vice-Chancellor of the University, to give them such assurance of the permanence of their tenure of the lot aforesaid as shall warrant and protect them in undertaking the labor and expense incident to the erection of a permanent stone building, such tenure to be dependent upon the usual conditions of the University leases, and yet to be secured to the Omega Chapter

of the A. T. Ω. Fraternity by the reserved right of successive renewals when the leases shall from time to time expire. All of which is most respectfully and prayerfully submitted.

W. B. NAUTS,
B. R. LATHAM.
W. H. MCKELLAR,
Committee.

Approved:
TELFAIR HODGSON.

Recess was ordered to 5 P. M.

Order was called at 5 P. M.

A communication was read from Mr. Wm. M. Harlowe, of Tennessee, presenting "a plan for the enlargement of the School of Commerce and Trade into a separate department, creating a Business College;" and, by motion of Mr. Miles, was referred to the Hebdomadal Board.

By motion of the Bishop of Louisiana, the Secretary was instructed to notify such of the persons named in the report of Committee on Degrees as were present at the University, of the Degrees so conferred upon them, and to request their attendance upon the exercises of Commencement Day, in order for the delivery of the said degrees.

It was ordered that, upon adjournment, the hour of next meeting be set for 9:30 A. M., August 5.

The following resolution, offered by Rev. Mr. Beckwith, was adopted:

Resolved, (33) That a committee of two be appointed to take into consideration the enlargement of the University Calendar, said committee to report at the next meeting of the Board of Trustees.

The Rev. Messrs. Beckwith, of Georgia, and Williams, of Florida, were appointed as the committee.

Mr. Fairbanks proposed the following resolution:

Resolved, (34) That a committee be appointed to report to the Board a plan for securing a cabinet of raw materials and manufactures from the manufacturing establishments of the country, as an adjunct to the Department of Physics.

The resolution was adopted, and the committee appointed to consist of Messrs. Fairbanks and Fleming.

By motion of Mr. Fairbanks, it was

Resolved, (35) That a committee of two be appointed to confer with the Vice-Chancellor in relation to the calendar of the University.

The Bishop of Tennessee and Mr. Fairbanks were made the committee.

Mr. Miles presented the following report from the Committee on Resignation of the Chancellor:

The special committee appointed to wait upon the Chancellor to request him to withdraw his resignation, report that they have performed the duty, and have received from the Chancellor the following letter:

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH,
August 3, 1885, 3 P. M.

TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Dear Brethren.—Though disappointed by your unwillingness to accept my resignation as your Chancellor, I am deeply impressed by the kind feeling which makes you desire that I shall continue a little longer in office, however unable I may be to perform all the duties that have heretofore pertained to it.

In return for your kindness, I can but consent to comply with your desire.

May God prosper our united labors for the University of the South! Very respectfully,

W. M. GREEN.

Adjournment was had to 9:30 A. M., August 5th.

SIXTH DAY.

ST. LUKE'S HALL,
Wednesday, August 5.

The Board was called to order at 9:30 A. M. After prayers, the minutes for August 4th were approved.

Mr. McNeal presented the report of the Finance Committee:

TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

The Finance Committee respectfully report—

That they have carefully examined the account of the Treasurer, inspecting each separate voucher. At the last meeting of the Board the report of the Vice-Chancellor and Treasurer showed an excess of expenditures over the estimates made by him to the extent of near four thousand dollars. The Board approved his action after explanation given in his report, and because of its confidence in him and the great necessity for repairing our buildings, upon which he had consulted with the Executive Committee; but in order to avoid a similar excess of expenditures over estimates, passed resolution No. 41, on page 40 of Journal for 1884, providing that he should not exceed estimates without consulting our Executive Committee. For the past year your Committee finds the estimates have again been exceeded, almost, if not quite, as much as for the preceding year, and without consultation with the Executive Committee, as directed by said resolution. Your Committee do not doubt the good intentions of the Vice-Chancellor, and appreciate his work for the University; but he should comply with the action required by the Board, and the Committee recommend the re-adoption of said Resolution 41.

They have examined the accounts of receipts and disbursements in the various departments of the University.

From the report of the Treasurer of the Theological Department your Committee find that the total amount received during the past year has been $3,195.14. Of the above amount, $225.00 was paid out of the University treasury, $189.18 was from private contributions outside of the dioceses here interested, and the remainder, $2,780.96, was received from the various dioceses in connection with the institution. Although this shows an increase over last year of the receipts from the dioceses, yet it is far below the amount which

should be realized for the proper support of said department. Two or three of the dioceses which have heretofore responded the most promptly and generously to this fund have in the past year fallen much behind. The schedule showing the receipts by items from the various dioceses is filed with the report of the Treasurer of the Theological Department, and your Committee think that such schedule should be printed at the close of the journal of proceedings each year, so that the different dioceses and parishes may be advised as to what is contributed by each.

Your Committee can not at this time advise any change in the plan for the support of this department for the ensuing year, and can only repeat the language of their report of last year on this subject.

It is much to be desired that a change should be made and salaries assured and promptly paid, but it can not be safely done at this meeting.

We have good reason to believe that in another year we may be enabled to guarantee a more reliable support for this Department. Just now we should be relieved of our floating debt before assuming its support.

In the Academic Department the receipts for the past year are as follows:

Fees collected, Trinity Term	$7,274 50
Fees collected, Lent Term	6,477 18
Total collected	$13,751 68
Uncollected fees for both terms	996 00
Gross fees	$14,747 68

The disbursements for past year were as follows:

For salaries, Trinity Term	$5,535 00
For salaries, Lent Term	5,739 60
Trinity Term expense account	646 99
Lent Term expense account	544 71
Total	$12,466 30
Excess of gross fees over expenses	$2,281 38
But from above should be deducted such portion of the $996.00 uncollected fees as may be insolvent, and this may amount (from information given) to about, say	281 38
Leaving net excess, say	$2,000 00

Your Committee call attention to the fact that the printed financial tables presented with Vice-Chancellor's report, as to Tables 5 and 6, were by printers, or clerical error, printed 1884–5, instead of for 1885–6, as they should have been. The amount of $1,092,51 covered into University Treasury should not have been credited on expense account as is done in the Treasurer's report, but should have been simply transferred as an excess at that time from academic fees. In the department of the Corporation the receipts for the past year, taking in balance carried over from last year, aggregate $14,024 00.

The sources of said receipts are as follows:

From excess of tuition fees covered into Treasury	$1,092 51
From expense account	23 67
From real estate account (houses sold)	75 00
From repair account	203 32
From royalty account	20 00
From interest account	118 25
From bonds sold (Colyar & Curtis)	600 00
From individual offerings	565 00
From Theological Department	89 83
From subscriptions to Thompson Hall	697 00
From rents	1,572 52
From Texas lands sold	304 85
From coupon and endowment notes	360 00
From amount due Treasurer (Hodgson), advanced	8,302 05
Total	$14,024 00

The disbursements in said department have been as follows:

Balance advanced (due Treasurer Hodgson) last year	$6,598 06
Expense account	2,876 67
Real estate account (house bought)	20 00
S. E. Society	101 20
Repair account	1,491 96
Royalty account	1 65
Interest account	1,332 00
Bonds canceled	200 00
Theological Department	431 28
Thompson Hall	971 18
Total	$14,024 00

Your Committee will not repeat in this report the explanation of the meaning of above items which has been made in their last two reports printed in the Journals of Proceedings of Board for two

years already, but refer to them and to the papers filed with this report for explanation.

The amount above stated as expense on Thompson Hall does not cover at all the expense in its completion, as much work upon and about it is included in the vouchers comprised in expense account. All the work and expense upon it should have been charged to it.

In the item of Bonds sold above, being $600 paid to Colyar & Curtis for fees in Estill land suit, your Committee are satisfied no detriment was suffered by the University, but at the same time we must report that the sale was made by the Vice-Chancellor not only without authority but directly against the instruction of the Board.

Your Committee have seen the Vice-Chancellor and have had explanation from him that for want of money on hand he used the bonds, but they recommend a resolution hereto attached to prevent any issue of Bonds by him hereafter without authority from the Board.

The liabilities of the University are as follows:

We owe as a corporation to the Theological Department a debt secured by our bonds as shown in past reports in sum of $5,300.00. We owe to fund for endowment of academic professorships, likewise secured by our bonds as above, $2,200.00. Although no authority has been given to the Vice-Chancellor to pay interest on these bonds, and ample reasons have been heretofore given for withholding it, yet in fact it has been necessary for several years to aid said Theological Department and your Committee believe that the Board would do well to authorize the regular payment of interest from this date on bonds belonging to Theological Department, and therefore present resolution hereto attached. The Committee would however state that the amount of bonds is only $5,300.00 as held by said department, and is not $7,500.00 as seems to be contemplated in the Vice-Chancellor's report. $2,200.00 of the bonds belong to the fund for endowment of professorships in the Academic Department.

Aside from above bonds due the University Departments, our debt is as follows:

University of the South 6 per cent. bonds	$24,900 00
Floating debt due Dr. Hodgson, Treasurer	8,302 05

This does not include a consideration of the claim of Mr. Hudson Holly, and of Hyatt, McBirney & Co., referred to in previous reports; and also counsel fees for suits pending at Winchester. It will be seen that our indebtedness has slightly increased in past two years, the estimates having been greatly exceeded. The Vice-Chancellor assures us that there will be no exceeding of estimates hereafter and we hope for reduction of the debt.

Your committee are satisfied the University is in a better financial and material condition and in better condition every way than it has ever been since the opening of the school here in 1868.

It is very important, however, that great care should be exercised in connection with our expenses for the next year, and that we should from all possible sources endeavor to reduce our debt.

Your committee in presenting a statement of assets leave out of view as heretofore our valuable domain and improvements thereon, as well as the $8,600.00 of Philadelphia bonds mentioned in other reports; the benefit of which we will sometime receive. Aside from these our assets are as follows, some of the items being simply an estimated value but carefully given from information before us:

Texas lands, say 2,666 acres, now being sold as purchasers can be found at $3.00 per acre	
Louisiana lands	
Legacy from W. B. Miller to apply to debt	$ 2,000 00
Legacy from Hon. Jacob Thompson	10,000 00
Endowment and coupon notes—say good	1,200 00
Back rents due—say good	500 00
Note of Mrs. Elmore	79 40
Uncollected balances, Academic Department, in hands of Treasurer—say good	700 00

With careful attention to the Coupon and Endowment Notes and following them up in the hands of the Diocesan Treasurers, your Committee believe that considerably more can be realized than is estimated above. The Vice-Chancellor and Treasurer has been heretofore authorized to adjust and compromise in his discretion all outstanding claims of this character, and no further action is now necessary, but as the Board at this session has increased his clerical force your Committee believe that all the old claims due the University should receive attention from him during the next year, and feel confident that the result will bring ample compensation for attention given.

The estimates of the Vice-Chancellor for ensuing year for expenses, comprise an outlay for—

Interest account	$1,992 12	
Taxes	93 00	
Repairs	600 00	
Expense account	600 00	
Salary	850 00	—$4,135 12

But to this must be added the salary of an additional clerk to the Vice-Chancellor and salary of Janitor, which will make about $1,000.00 more, making total expense account, say..... $5,135 12

His estimates of probable income in the Department of the Corporation from the ordinary sources are—

From rent account	$1,500 00
From past due rents	400 00
From coupon and endowment notes.....	150 00
From individual offerings	500 00—

Your Committee believe by careful and vigorous attention the income from the 2nd and 3d items above can be increased.

It will be seen from above estimate of probable Expense and Receipts in the Department of the corporation that we may have to provide for a deficit of about $2,500.00.

In regard to the settlement with Mr. Meeker, the Diocesan Treasurer of Georgia, your Committee after examination of the papers filed with the Vice-Chancellor's report, and comparison with the University Books, find that there remains unaccounted for by Mr. Meeker the sum of $270.00. A resolution is appended.

In regard to the Legacy of Rev. J. G. Jacocks, of Connecticut, of $500.00 to the University, your Committee report that the will has been contested on the ground of incapacity in the testator, and has been admitted to Probate in the Inferior Court, the contestants taking an appeal. The case is receiving proper attention and your Committee believe the University will realize the amount, less perhaps a small fee for attention. A member of your committee has corresponded fully as to the case and will keep up with its progress.

In regard to the legacy of Hon. Jacob Thompson, who was for so many years a member of this Board earnest, faithful, and wise, your Committee submit that some time prior to present meeting Mrs. Jacob Thompson, widow and executrix, has communicated with members of the Board, and, as shown by her communication to the Board presented by Rev. Davis Sessums, is willing either to transfer the Telephone Stock bequeathed in the will or to pay $10,000.00 cash, as this Board may elect; and she desires the Board to decide upon the matter. The matter has been fully considered by your committee, and we recommend that the Board of Trustees receive for the University $10,000.00 in cash in full of said legacy rather than rely upon the possibilities of the Telephone Stock. A resolution is appended.

In regard to the legacy of W. B. Miller, your Committee recom-

mend that some committee, or member of the Board, be appointed to correspond with Miss Miller, the executrix, and ask its payment. Mr. Miller bequeathed $2,000 to be paid on our debt, and $2,000 for a gymnasium, and no part of the amount has yet been paid. Resolutions are hereto appended in regard to this.

From the report of Vice-Chancellor and Treasurer, your Committee find that he now has in his hands in cash for the gymnasium, a donation by Mrs. Gould, of Augusta, Ga., of $2,500, and additional amount of $60, making altogether the sum of $2,560. So soon as the $2,000 bequeathed by W. B. Miller for same purpose shall be paid in, the gymnasium should be built and equipped.

Your Committee believe that all the above legacies ought to be, and will be, paid in before our next meeting.

The funds for the gymnasium should be applied at once to their purpose; the remainder should be used first to extinguish our floating debt, and the surplus applied upon our bonded indebtedness.

In regard to insurance, your Committee fully concur in the suggestions of the Vice-Chancellor, and present a resolution hereto attached.

In regard to law-suits pending against delinquent tenants, your Committee have examined and considered the papers presented by the Vice-Chancellor.

Your Committee submit that we want no lawsuits save in cases absolutely necessary. When necessary to have them, we must perforce do so, and in such event want to be secure as to the merits of the case, and make sure as to the result. We must enforce the payment of our rents, and relieve the University of objectionable and non-paying tenants. In doing this, we should take care to get no more of the same kind. The Vice-Chancellor should settle and adjust without litigation, if possible. He should also settle all counsel fees, and have the suits now pending disposed of as soon as possible, and endeavor, as far as he can, to avoid the necessity for suits hereafter.

The suits now pending, or any that may be necessary hereafter, should have the best and most careful attention, as we do not wish to suffer the damage that would ensue from a neglected case in these matters.

Your Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, (36) That resolution No. 41, page 40, of the Proceedings of 1884, be re-adopted.

Resolved, (37) That the report of receipts from the Dioceses, itemized by parishes, for support of Theological Department (fur-

nished by Treasurer thereof), be printed at end of Journal, for information of the Dioceses and Parishes, and that this order be continued in force until repealed.

Resolved, (38) That in no event or case whatever shall any of our un-issued bonds, held by the Vice-Chancellor as custodian, be issued by him without express authority from the Board.

Resolved, (39) That heacafter the interest on the $5,300 bonds belonging to the Theological Endowment Fund, be paid by the Treasurer as it may fall due, until further orders.

Resolved, (40) That the Vice-Chancellor be directed to make final settlement with Mr. Meeker, Diocesan Treasurer of Georgia, as contemplated in action taken last year; and that he take similar action in all cases where diocesan treasurers or agents have any cash or claims in their hands.

Resolved, (41) That the Board, on behalf of the University, elect to take $10,000 in cash from Mrs. Jacob Thompson, executrix of Jacob Thompson, deceased, in full of his bequest to the University.

Resolved, (42) That Albert T. McNeal, a member of this Board, be appointed to consult with the Vice-Chancellor and attend to the interests of the University, in connection with the legacies of Rev. Mr. Jacocks, Hon. J. Thompson, and Mr. W. B. Miller.

Resolved, (43) That so soon as the W. B. Miller bequest be paid into the hands of the University Treasurer, the Vice-Chancellor be directed to erect and equip the gymnasium, using $2,000 of the funds bequeathed by Mr. Miller, and the gift of Mrs. Gould, taking care that no balance of debt be left outstanding against the University in said matter.

Resolved, (44) That the net monies which may be received from Mr. Jacocks' estate, Jacob Thompson estate, or W. B. Miller estate, except the gymnasium fund, be at once paid upon the University debt, paying first the floating debt, and applying any balance to bonds.

Resolved, (45) That the Vice-Chancellor be directed to insure the University buildings, as suggested in his report.

The resolutions were considered separately, and so adopted; and the report accepted as a whole.

Mr. J. D. Shafer, of Louisiana, appeared as Alumnus Trustee, presenting his credentials as elected for the unexpired term of Mr. A. S. Smith, of South Carolina, resigned.

Mr. Fairbanks presented the following report from the Committee on Cabinet, etc.:

The special committee in reference to the establishment of a cabinet of raw materials, etc., report:

That they recommend that the Professors of Chemistry, Mineralogy and Physics act as a joint committee, or bureau, for the establishment of a cabinet of raw materials and manufactures, and are requested to open a correspondence with manufacturers and others, inviting them to furnish to and deposit with the University specimens of raw materials, and of the articles manufactured by them, as an adjunct to the Scientific Department of the University, said cabinet to be placed in Thompson Hall, properly catalogued and arranged.

G. R. FAIRBANKS,
L. I. FLEMING.

Recess was ordered to 4 P. M.

Order was called at 4 P. M.

The following resolutions, proposed by Mr. McNeal, were adopted:

Resolved, (46) That the Secretary be authorized to expend the usual sum for transcribing the Minutes, and the Treasurer pay the same upon draft of the Secretary.

Resolved, (47) That the Secretary have printed, as heretofore, the usual number of the Journals of Proceedings, so soon as he can conveniently do so, and distribute the same.

The Bishop of Louisiana presented the report of the Committee on Sanitary Measures:

The Committee on Sanitary Measures respectfully presents that the admirable report of the Health Officer, Dr. Elliott, brings before the Board all matters of health and sanitation which interest this body. Its printing in the Minutes will show the healthful condition of the students, and the care taken to continue it. It is important that a competent Health Officer be provided, and the retirement of Dr. Elliott makes the appointment of his successor urgent.

J. N. GALLEHER, Chairman.
For the Committee.

A communication was read from students of the University, petitioning for the appointment of an Instructor in Elocution.

The following resolutions, offered by Rev. Mr. Sessums, were adopted:

Resolved, (48) That this Board learn, with great satisfaction, of a desire on the part of the Professor of Ancient Languages, and of his colleagues, to establish a summer school of Ancient Languages in connection with the University, and to be operated with the assistance of Prof. Gildersleeve, of the Johns Hopkins University.

Resolved, (49) That the Hebdomadal Board be requested to take the matter into consideration, and, if they find it practicable, to inaugurate such a school for special summer students, as well as for the regular students of the University, securing the coöperation of Prof. Gildersleeve, and providing the necessary funds as they may be able to obtain them.

Mr. Fleming called from the table the matter relative to the employment of an Instructor in Elocution; by permission withdrew his former substitute for proposed resolution No. 18, and offered the following:

Resolved, (18) That the Vice-Chancellor be requested to employ an Instructor in Elocution, at a salary of seven hundred dollars, with the encouragement held out of an increase in compensation, should he prove a successful teacher.

The foregoing was adopted as resolution No. 18.

The Bishop of Florida presented the report of the Committee on Buildings and Lands:

The Committee on Buildings and Lands respectfully report as follows:

In reference to so much of the Vice-Chancellor's report as refers to necessary repairs upon Philosophical Hall and St. Luke's Theological Hall, we approve of the recommendations of the Vice-Chancellor.

As to the renting tenements, etc., the Committee do not see any reason to change the views expressed by the Committee on Buildings and Lands in 1884, and can not advise a concurrence in the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor that the buildings be torn down when reverting to the University.

As to the petition of merchants out of Sewanee, the Committee believe that the action of the Board, as embodied in resolution No. 50, of the Proceedings of 1884, page 45, was not in contravention of the obligations of the University to their lessees at the village of Sewanee who are engaged in merchandizing. The regulations of the University made in July, 1870, for the leasing of its domain not in any way precluding the University from the occupation of its property for its own uses and purposes.

The Board desire to maintain the most cordial relations with lessees who have established business houses at Sewanee village, long as their business is properly conducted, and they do not afford any reasonable ground of complaint as to excessive prices, improperly crediting students, unfair dealings, or other just grounds of complaint.

In regard to the supply department, the Committee see no sufficient reason for extending the authority granted by resolution No. 50, of the Proceedings of 1884, page 45. It is the sense of the Committee that nothing more is at present needed in reference to the subject matter of said resolution.

And besides this, the Committee do not think that in the present financial condition of the University it would be advisable to incur any additional obligations.

In reference to that portion of the Vice-Chancellor's report referring to a change made in the leases of Mr. S. C. Hoge, and the authority of the Board for making such change, the Committee are clearly of opinion that the Board of Trustees had full power and authority to change the rental of the lots leased to Mr. Hoge. The mortgagor has full power to manage and control his own property, so long as the mortgage remains in force as such, and has not been foreclosed or changed by any decree or judgment. The Board exercised in the matter of Mr. Hoge its legal and discretionary power over its property. We are therefore of opinion that the action of the Board, as contained in resolution No. 49, Proceedings of 1884, page 45, should be re-affirmed.

In view of the fact that the lot which Mrs. Richmond applies to lease is one of the college sites heretofore reserved, the Committee report that they deem it inadvisable to make such lease.

The Committee do not feel at liberty to recommend that the lots occupied by the Delta Tau Delta Society and the Alpha Tau Omega Society, being private clubs or societies of the students, should be placed on any other than the usual rental.

The Committee have, in the course of their examination of the

question of leases, found that there are a number of leases which have been made since 1880, that are in violation of the regulations established in 1870, as to these terms and conditions. Some of these leases have been made upon the usual terms and conditions as to renewal to persons whom it is very undesirable to grant leases to, and have them put at a lower rate of rent than authorized by the regulations, which do not allow any lot within the Reserve, and for a distance within one and a half miles north and west of Polk Spring, to be leased for a less sum than $25 per year, except officers, professors, and clerical members of the Board. There is no discretion given to the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands in case within such limits, or outside of them, except in conjunction with the Executive Committee. Your Committee therefore refer the matter of all such leases, which have been granted in contravention to such regulations ——— on Lease No. 163, 164, 173, 177, 179, J. Hunsickers, etc., to the attention of the Executive Committee, to take such action as they may deem proper, and report to the next meeting of the Board.

The Committee regard the preservation of the valuable timber upon our domain from waste and depredation as a subject of great importance, and recommend that the Vice-Chancellor or acting Commissioner of Buildings and Grounds, secure the services of a forester, to keep count and supervision over the domain and prevent trespassing upon the same.

As respects the reduction of the size of the lots to be leased in the future for building sites, while your Committee entirely concur with the Vice-Chancellor that some of the lots hitherto leased have been unnecessarily large, and that they should be less in size in the future, they can not at all concur in his proposition that the lots should be of a uniform size of one hundred feet front by two hundred feet deep.

Were the ground of the Reservation a dead level, such a rectangular treatment of it would be less objectionable. But continuously undulating as is the land, such a division of it would throw three-fourths of the lots upon side hills and in gullies, rendering them undesirable, and consequently almost worthless. In dividing a piece of ground into sites for building, and for residences especially, strict regard should be had, in the judgment of your Committee, to the topographical characteristics, appropriating the more elevated portions for buildings, and so winding the avenues and paths around the more elevated portions as to have them as nearly as possible on a continuous level.

As scarcely any desirable sites for building are vacant on the avenues hitherto opened, your Committee would recommend that one or more new avenues be opened through that portion of the domain lying between University Avenue and the Florida Reservation. This tract is one mile in length from the Chapel, is high, and beautifully undulating, and, judiciously treated, will furnish a large group of villa sites more attractive than anything yet attained on the mountain.

Your Committee would especially call attention to the very rough and unsightly condition of the most largely and frequently visited portion of all our grounds. We refer to the area between St. Luke's and the base-ball grounds, including the parade ground, Trenlet, and its surroundings, especially in the rear. A very small outlay, as we conceive, would greatly improve this very conspicuous portion of our premises.

But not to dwell upon particulars, your Committee would recommend that a competent committee be appointed, of which the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands should of course be a member, to whom the whole subject of opening new avenues, fixing the limits of new lots for leasing, and altering and improving existing avenues, so far as can be done without incurring any considerable expense; and that this committee have full power in everything pertaining to this matter, and that the Commissioner of Buildings and Grounds be instructed by this Board to conform strictly to the plans, and metes and bounds upon which said committee may decide, in making leases and improvements in the future.

The Committee offer for adoption the following resolutions:

Resolved, (50) That the Vice-Chancellor, or acting Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, be authorized to cause the necessary repairs to be made upon St. Luke's Memorial Hall and the Philosophical Hall.

Resolved, (51) That resolution No. 50, found in Proceedings of 1884, page 45, be re-affirmed.

Resolved, (52) That resolution No. 49, found in the Proceedings of 1884, page 45, be re-affirmed, and carried into effect.

Resolved, (53) That no lease be granted by the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, except in exact conformity to the regulations adopted July, 1870, for the leasing of the domain as contained in the several sections thereof, one of which sections provides that no lease shall encroach upon the sites heretofore designated for college buildings.

Resolved, (54) That the petition of certain fraternities that the

lots occupied by them be leased free of rent, be not granted, but shall be upon the same footing as prescribed by the regulations for leasing the domain in other cases.

Resolved, (55) That the Executive Committee be requested to take cognizance of the matter of the leases hereinbefore referred to, No. 163, etc., and all others which do not comply in their terms with the prescribed regulations for leasing the domain, and take such action as they may deem proper, and report to the next meeting of the Board.

Resolved, (56) That the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands be authorized to employ a forester to protect the timber on the domain from depredation and other trespasses.

Resolved, (58) That a Committee be appointed, of which the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands shall be one, who shall have charge of the whole subject of opening new avenues, fixing the limits of new lots for leasing, and altering and improving existing avenues, so far as can be done without incurring any considerable expense, with full power in reference to such matters.

Resolved, (59) That the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands conform strictly to the plans, and metes and bounds upon which said committee may decide, in making leases and improvements in the future.

Resolved, (60) That the petition of the A. T. Ω. Society, in reference to their lease, be referred to the Executive Committee of the Board, with power.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

JOHN T. YOUNG,
W. T. DICKINSON DALZELL,
GEO. A. FAIRBANKS,
CH. RICHARDSON MILES,
FIELDING VAUGHAN,
Committee.

The resolutions were considered separately, and so adopted; and the report accepted as a whole.

The Committee, as ordered in resolution No. 58, was appointed to consist of the following members: the Bishop of Florida, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Rev. Dr. Hodgson, the Rev. Dr. Shoup, Mr. Fairbanks, and Prof. E. Kirby Smith.

On motion of the Bishop of Louisiana, it was resolved:

Resolved, (61) That Rev. Dr. Phillips Brooks, Rector of Trinity Church, Boston, be invited to preach the Commencement Sermon for 1886; and that the Vice-Chancellor, and the Executive Committee be empowered to fill the vacancy in case of his refusal.

The Bishop of Louisiana was appointed to convey the invitation to Dr. Brooks.

On motion of Mr. Miles, the former Executive Committee was reëlected, with substitution of Rev. Dr. W. C. Gray and the Hon. K. K. Lurton for the names of Mr. Jacob Thompson and Dr. G. B. Elliott.

It was ordered, on motion of Mr. Miles, that the Finance Committee be constituted to consist of seven members; and the following were elected to serve as said Committee: The Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Tennessee, Rev. D. Sessums, Hon. L. N. Whittle, Mr. R. M. Nelson, Mr. G. R. Fairbanks, Hon. A. G. McNeal.

Mr. McNeal offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, (62) That the Hon. J. Proctor Knott, of Kentucky, be invited to deliver the Commencement oration for 1886.

Resolved, (63) That this action be communicated to Governor Knott by the Vice-Chancellor.

The Board adjourned to meet at 9:30 A. M., Aug. 6th.

SEVENTH DAY.

ST. LUKE'S HALL,
THURSDAY, August 6, 1885.

The Board was called to order at 9:30 A. M.

After prayers, the minutes for August 5th were confirmed.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Dalzell, it was resolved:

Resolved, (64) That the Secretary of the Board of Trustees be instructed to furnish to the Secretaries of the Conventions of the Dioceses connected with the University copies of the Annual Proceedings of this Board.

The Standing Committee on Degrees, by motion of Rev. Mr. McQueen, was reëlected, with the substitution of the Rev. C. M. Beckwith, of Georgia, for the Rev. Dr. W. C. Williams, of Georgia.

The Rev. Dr. Dalzell introduced to the Board the Rev. H. C. Duncan, of Louisiana, and called their attention to the history of the United States flag, which was borne in the ceremonies held on Lookout Mountain, in 1857, in connection with the foundation of the University; stating also that the flag was now in the possession of the Rev. Mr. Duncan.

In response, the Rev. Mr. Duncan declared his intention of seeking an early opportunity to present the flag to the University.

Mr. McNeal presented the First Supplementary Report of the Committee on Organization:

Your Committee recommend the following resolutions with regard to the Diocese of Kentucky, and a renewal of our invitation for her union with us:

The appreciation of this Board of the great importance of the union of Kentucky with the dioceses now interested here, and its earnest desire for the accomplishment of the same, appears often in its records, and we deem it unnecessary to give elaborate expression to that which is so universally felt and thoroughly understood that words seem superfluous. The Diocese of Kentucky knows well already the warm welcome awaiting her here.

Resolved, (65) That the Diocese of Kentucky be cordially invited to join with the dioceses now represented in this Board in the government and conduct of the University of the South.

Resolved, (66) That a copy of these resolutions be transmitted by the Secretary of this Board to the Bishop of Kentucky, and that he

be requested to present the same at the next meeting of the Diocesan Council of Kentucky for its consideration.

Resolved, (67) That in case the action we so much desire be taken by said Council in the acceptance of this invitation, the said Council of Kentucky is requested to elect one Clerical and two Lay Trustees to represent said Diocese in the next meeting of this Board. ALEX. GREGG, Chairman.

The resolutions were adopted.

In response to the earnest and hearty call from the members of the Board, the Bishop of Kentucky expressed his own cordial desire for such an association, his readiness to present the resolutions to the next Diocesan Council of Kentucky, and his belief that their proposals would be adopted.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Sessums, it was resolved:

Resolved, (68) That medals may be offered as rewards in the University and Grammar School courses, special or regular, only with the approval and by the special permission of the Vice-Chancellor and the Hebdomadal Board.

Resolved, (69) That the foregoing does not apply to the foundations of this kind already established.

Recess was ordered to 5 P. M.

Order was called at 5 P. M.

The following communications were read to the Board.

COMMUNICATION FROM REV. DR. MORGAN DIX.

SEWANEE, Tenn., Aug. 5, 1885.

TO THE REV. DAVIS SESSUMS, Secretary:

My Dear Sir—I acknowledge with much pleasure your communication, in which you inform me that the Board of Trustees of the University of the South have conferred upon me the honorary degree of Doctor of Civil Law.

I beg that you will convey to the Board, at the first convenient opportunity, the assurance that I highly appreciate and value this great honor. I have always felt a deep interest in the University,

and entertained the hope that it might become one of the leading institutions of our country. From what I have seen and learned during my stay here, I believe that the hope will be fulfilled. And now that I am entitled to a place among you, and permitted to look upon the University as an adoptive mother and to count myself one of her adopted sons, let me assure the Right Reverend Fathers and Brethren of your Honorable Board that the former interest in her welfare has taken and will retain, the quality of an affectionate and loving regard, and that no opportunity will be lost in which I may hope to promote her welfare and prosperity.

I omitted to say that I shall certainly comply with the request of the Trustees, and be present to-morrow, in order to receive the degree in person, before their Honorable Body.

I am, Reverend and dear Brother, with respect and esteem,

Very truly yours,

MORGAN DIX.

COMMUNICATION FROM REV. DR. DAVID PISE.

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH,
August 5, 1885.

TO THE REV. DAVIS SESSUMS, SECRETARY OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

Dear Sir—I am in receipt of your note conveying the resolution of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, conferring upon me the degree of D. D., *ad eundem*, etc.

You will please communicate to the Board my high sense of the honor conferred upon me by their action.

With respectful consideration and esteem, I am, dear sir,

Truly yours,

DAVID PISE.

The Bishop of Louisiana presented the following report from the committee charged with the resolution respecting the death of the Hon. Jacob Thompson:

The committee to which was referred the series of resolutions in regard to the Hon. Jacob Thompson, lately deceased, respectfully reports that it finds nothing to add to the resolutions as already presented, but proposes that they be published in the church newspapers, and that a copy of the resolutions be sent to Mrs. Jacob

Thompson, together with an expression of the Board's feeling of gratitude to Mrs. Thompson for the gift of the valuable portrait of her honored and lamented husband.

Resolved, (70) That the Secretary be directed to carry out the suggestions of this report.

C. T. QUINTARD, Chairman.

The resolution was adopted.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Dalzell, the Rev. Dr. G. C. Harris, of Mississippi, was added to the Committee on Degrees.

The following were appointed a committee to consult with the Vice-Chancellor relative to all academic and other arrangements for commencement week, 1886 (ac. to resolution No. 66, Proceedings of 1885): the Bishop of Tennessee, Rev. Dr. F. A. Shoup, Prof. B. L. Wiggins.

Mr. McNeal presented the report of the Executive Committee:

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

Your Executive Committee report that during the year past, as heretofore, they have endeavored to confine their action to an absolutely necessary minimum, and hence have little to report. While we have been in constant communication with the authorities, only two matters have required official action:

One in regard to location of site of the new chapel, when it seemed the work could be immediately begun and a decision seemed to be required; but as the work of building is deferred when the time arrives, the Board can determine the matter, or the committee will take the responsiblily, if need be, under previous action of the Board.

The second was in regard to the Vice-Chancellor's authority under resolution 50, page 45, Journal of 1884; and in this the Committee agreed to sustain and approve any necessary action of the Vice-Chancellor under said resolutions, and within its limits.

Your Committee believe it well to continue the policy of having an Executive Committee to act during recess of the Board; but

they believe also that said Committee can best perform its duty to the University and the Board by doing as little as possible.

Respectfully submitted,

C. T. QUINTARD, Chairman.
ALBERT S. MCNEAL.
F. A. SHOUP.
J. B. ELLIOT.

Rev. Mr. Lee offered the following resolution:

Resolved, (71) That the new chapel be located on the McCrady lot.

By motion of Rev. Mr. Sessums, the proposed resolution was laid on the table.

The Rev. Dr. Harris presented the Second Supplementary Report of the Committee on Organization:

SECOND SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION.

The Committee on Organization beg leave to make the following Supplementary Report:

The attention of the Board is called to that portion of the Vice-Chancellor's report which relates to the Zeilin Prize for reading the Holy Scriptures and the offices of the Prayer-book: being $300, to be competed for by students of various theological seminaries of our own church throughout the country. The contest to be under the auspices of this University.

The Board desires to express its appreciation of the laudable object of the founder of the Prize, and the hope that it may tend to the improvement of our theological students in an important element of usefulness, and to the good of the church. We beg to recommend the following resolutions:

Resolved, (72) That the Vice-Chancellor be authorized to communicate to Mr. Zeilin the sense of this Board in this regard, and to take such action in the matter as may be necessary to make effective the objects of the founder.

Resolved, (73) That Dr. J. W. S. Arnold be elected Professor in the School of Chemistry, Acting Professor in the School of Geology and Mineralogy, and Health Officer—all for the unexpired portion of Dr. Elliott's term.

The Committee on Organization can not close their report without

calling the attention of the Board to the fact that it is essential to the interests of the University that the Chair of Metaphysics and English Literature be filled as early as practicable.

ALEX. GREGG, Chairman.

The resolutions were adopted.

Mr. Fairbanks presented the Supplementary Report of the Committee on Buildings and Lands; and the resolution proposed therein was adopted.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON BUILDINGS AND LANDS.

The Committee on Buildings and Lands further report:

That as to the lands in Louisiana referred to in the Vice-Chancellor's report, they find that the deed of the Key lands has not been reinscribed within ten years from the date of its last reinscription in February, 1875, as required by the laws of Louisiana; and although Judge Farrar is of the opinion that the lands known as the Pullen lands are not deemed of much value yet, in view of the general tendency of real estate in the South to advance in value, they are of opinion that the houses should be kept up on both of these tracts, as well as all other lands owned by the University; and also that the Key deed to Duval, Ala., should be at once reinscribed; therefore,

Resolved, (74) That the Vice-Chancellor, or Acting Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, be directed to provide for the payment of the taxes on all lands in Louisiana and Texas; and further, that he have the Key deed at once reinscribed.

J. F. YOUNG, Chairman.

By motion of Rev. Dr. Dalzell, the Bishop of Texas and the Secretary of the Board were appointed a committee to examine the minutes for this session of the Board, and to designate the proper portions thereof for publication.

The Rev. Mr. Duncan, of Louisiana, introduced by the Rev. Dr. Dalzell, after relating the history of the U. S. flag above mentioned, presented it to the Board as a gift from him to the University. The Board accepted the

gift with a rising vote, and ordered the remarks of the Rev. Mr. Duncan to be entered upon the minutes.

REMARKS OF REV. MR. DUNCAN, TOUCHING THE GIFT OF THE FLAG TO THE UNIVERSITY.

GENTLEMEN OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

The flag carried at the head of the procession at the inaugural meeting of the University is now in my possession and I have pleasure in now presenting it to you.

This item of its history would of course make it of interest and value to you. In the record of that day's proceedings it is given a prominent place, and much was made of the incident of its enwrapping the orator of the day at a most appropriate moment.

The flag had been the property of my uncle, Mr. Lucius C. Duncan, of New Orleans, and had been given to me by him previous to that day. My father was a representative from Louisiana to the Conference. I was upon Lookout Mountain with him. To Mr. Rawlins, a veteran of the American Revolution, was assigned the duty of carrying that flag and to me the honor of a place by his side.

The flag has an extended history. Its staff is associated with the names of Washington, of Fillmore and of Scott. It has been unfurled in England; upon the Baltic; upon all the memorable battlefields of Greece; upon the pyramids and ruined temples of Egypt; on lonely Sinai, and Horeb and Hor; upon the banks of Jordan, and in the city of Jerusalem.

And now permit me to entrust it to your care. But few of those who gathered at Lookout Mountain in 1857 are with us to-day, and without doubt, in a short while this flag will be the sole link of connection with that memorable day. May it ever be of service to this University in perpetuating those memories that cluster about the meeting on that Independence Day.

By motion of Mr. Fairbanks, it was

Resolved, (75) That the Vice-Chancellor be requested to have a plate suitably inscribed for the staff, stating the connection of the flag with the organization of the University, and also the name of the donor.

It was ordered, on motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, that, upon adjourning, the Board proceed to St.

Augustine's Chapel for the closing service of its session of 1885.

The following resolution, moved by the Bishop of Louisiana, was adopted:

Resolved, (76) That the Board requests the Professors in the Theological Department to use their personal efforts to cultivate a public interest in their work; and to this end the Board requests them to visit such points as may be thought best, and publicly to present the claims of the Theological Department, especially during the winter vacation.

The Board adjourned *sine die*.

WM. M. GREEN,
Bishop of Mississippi,
Chancellor.

DAVIS SESSUMS,
Secretary.

APPENDIX.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF THE THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

SEWANEE, July 25, 1884.

REV. TELFAIR HODGSON, D. D., DEAN, ETC.:

Dear Sir—I beg leave to submit the following statement of receipts and expenditures in the Theological Department for the year just closing:

I have received—

From East Carolina	$ 20 35
From South Carolina	252 27
From Georgia	180 00
From Florida	174 80
From Alabama	396 80
From Mississippi	91 55
From Louisiana	281 35
From Tennessee	384 10
From Texas	235 48
From North Texas	50 90
From West Texas	150 05
From without the Dioceses	100 00
From Treasurer of University	372 20
From balance of Mr. Gailor over expenses*	10 60
Total receipts	$2.700 45
Additional from Tennessee (Bishop)	15 90
	$2.716 35

I have paid—

To Prof. Wilmer, on account of salary	$950 00
To Prof. DuBose	950 00
To Prof. Gailor	750 00

* Explained below in detailed report.

To office expenses	20 00
Balance in hand, to go to salaries	30 45
	$2,700 45
Additional from Tennessee	15 90
	$2,716 35

RECEIPTS IN DETAIL.

East Carolina.

S. James, Wilmington	$20 35

South Carolina.

C. R. Miles	$10 00
Diocesan Treasurer	238 47
Winnesboro	3 80
	$252 27

Georgia.

Mrs. Clark, Augusta	$20 00
Christ Church, Savannah	110 00
Good Shepherd, Augusta	50 00
	$180 00

Florida.

Pensacola	$38 80
Cedar Keys	7 00
Diocesan Treasurer	130 00
	$174 80

Alabama.

Through the Bishop	$300 00
Greensboro	25 00
Macon Station	4 00
Demopolis	39 00
Christ Church, Mobile	28 80
	396 80

Mississippi.

Vicksburg (Sundry persons)	$35 00
Through the Bishop (Green)	56 00
	$91 55

Louisiana.

Through Diocesan Agent	$20 00
Trinity Church, New Orleans	108 25
Christ Church, New Orleans	73 10
St. Paul's Church, New Orleans	50 00
Shreveport	30 00
	$281 35

Texas.

W. L. Sarteville	5 00
Calvert	5 00
Waco	7 88
Palestine	8 45
Jefferson	8 45
Georgetown	2 65
Austin	96 90
Mrs. Geo. Sealy	50 00
Mrs. I. G. Goldthwaite	20 00
Mr. Frank Wood	10 00
Trinity Church, Galveston	25 00
	$235 48

West Texas.

The Bishop	$150 00

North Texas.

Bishop	$25 00
Texarkana	3 50
Dallas	12 40
Ft. Worth	10 00
	$50 90

Tennessee.

Knoxville, Epiphany	$2 55
Knoxville, St. John's	40 00
Memphis, Calvary	51 45
Memphis, St. Mary's	16 25

Nashville, Christ Church	15 00
Nashville, H. Trinity	3 10
Nashville, St. Anne's	13 45
Bolivar	30 45
Spring Hill	5 00
Tullahoma	1 50
Clarksville	40 00
Clarksville, Mrs. Clark	5 00
Diocesan Treasurer	5 00
Cleveland	15 00
Clarkson	10 00
Fayetteville	50 00
S. Pittsburg	11 30
Memphis (sundry persons)	70 00
	$384 10
From Bishop	15 40
	$400 00

NEW JERSEY.

Mrs. Johnson	$100 00

DR. HODGSON.

From University	$372 20

Mr. Gailor in the winter visited Macon, Columbus, Savannah, Augusta, Jacksonville, St. Augustine and Wilmington. He received in hand only enough to cover his expenses, directing other funds to be sent to me. His receipts were:

Mr. Bogart, Savannah	$10 00
St. John's	37 85
Mr. Dye, Augusta	10 50
St. Paul's, Augusta	38 00
St. John's, Wilmington	10 00
	$105 85
His expenses were	95 25
Balance turned over to me	$10 60

Very respectfully,

W. P. DUBOSE,

Treasurer Theological Department.

Proceedings of the Board of Trustees, 1886.

University of the South Papers.

Series B, No. 25.

ECCE QUAM BONUM.

Proceedings of the Board of Trustees, 1886.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

THE BISHOPS.

RT. REV. WM. M. GREEN, D. D., LL. D., Chancellor and President of the Board,

Bishop of Mississippi.....Sewanee, Tennessee

RT. REV. ALEXANDER GREGG, D. D.,

Bishop of Texas.....Austin

RT. REV. RICHARD H. WILMER, D. D.,

Bishop of Alabama.....Mobile

RT. REV. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.,

Bishop of Tennessee.....Sewanee

RT. REV. J. W. BECKWITH, D. D.,

Bishop of Georgia.....Atlanta

RT. REV. H. N. PIERCE, D.D., LL. D.,

Bishop of Arkansas.....Little Rock

RT. REV. W. B. W. HOWE, D. D.,

Bishop of South Carolina.....Charleston

RT. REV. THEODORE B. LYMAN, D. D.,

Bishop of North Carolina.....Raleigh

RT. REV. R. W. B. ELLIOTT, D. D.,

Missionary Bishop of Western Texas.....San Antonio

RT. REV. ALEXANDER C. GARRETT, D. D., LL. D.,

Missionary Bishop of Northern Texas.....Dallas

RT. REV. JOHN N. GALLEHER, S. T. D.,

Bishop of Louisiana.....New Orleans

RT. REV. HUGH MILLER THOMPSON, D. D.,

Assistant Bishop of Mississippi.....Oxford

RT. REV. A. A. WATSON, D. D.,

Bishop of Eastern Carolina.....Wilmington

RT. REV. THOMAS U. DUDLEY, D. D.,

Bishop of Kentucky.....Louisville

RT. REV. EDWIN G. WEED, D. D.,

Bishop of Florida.....Jacksonville

CLERICAL AND LAY TRUSTEES.

Alabama.

REV. STEWART MCQUEEN, Marion.
W. W. SCREWS, Montgomery. J. W. NOBLE, Anniston.

Arkansas.

REV. JOSEPH L. BERNE, Fort Smith.
W. G. WHIPPLE, Little Rock. ALBERT WOSSELL, Little Rock.

North Carolina.

REV. J. B. CHESHIRE, Jr., Charlotte.
HON. W. R. COX, Raleigh. SILAS MCBEE, Monteagle, Tenn.

South Carolina.

REV. MCN. DUBOSE, Union.
HON. C. R. MILES, Charleston. A. S. SMITH, Jr., Charleston.

East Carolina.

REV. VAN WINDER SHIELDS, New Berne, N. C.
WM. LATIMER, Wilmington, N. C, WM. B. SHEPARD, Edenton, N.C.

Florida.

REV. A. W. KNIGHT, Jacksonville.
L. I. FLEMING, Jacksonville, G. R. FAIRBANKS, Fernandina.

Georiga.

REV. C. M. BECKWITH, Atlanta.
HON. WM. HALL, Atlanta. HON. Z. D. HARRISON, Atlanta.

Louisiana.

REV. W. T. D. DALZELL, D. D. Shreveport
J. C. MONCURE, Shreveport. J. D. SHAFFER, Houma.

Mississippi.

REV. G. C. Harris, D. D., Madison Station.
HON. E. D. FARRAR, Vicksburg. C. H. COCKE, Columbus.

Tennessee.

REV. W. C. GRAY, D. D., Nashville.
HON. H. H. LURTON, Clarksville, HON. A. T. MCNEAL, Bolivar.

Texas.

REV. T. B. LEE, Austin.

Northern Texas.

REV. W. D. SARTWELLE, Fort Worth.
W. H. SUTTON, M. D.; Dallas.

Western Texas.

REV. J. G. HUTCHESON, Seguin.
W. D. HUTCHISON, San Marcos. R. R. BOLLING, Caranchua.

Kentucky.

REV. R. S. BARRETT, Henderson.
C. F. WHARTON, Louisville. J. R. PROCTOR, Frankfort.

ASSOCIATE ALUMNI TRUSTEES.

REV. DAVIS SESSUMS, M. A. Memphis.

Alternate—REV. JOHN KERSHAW, S. C.

FIELDING VAUGHAN, B. S., C. E., LL. B., Mobile, Ala.

Alternate—E. S. ELLIOTT, Georgia.

C. P. HAMMOND, Georgia.

Alternate—SILAS MCBEE, North Carolina.

Officers of the Board:

RT. REV. WM. M. GREEN, D. D., LL. D., Chancellor, Sewanee, Tenn,
REV. DAVIS SESSUMS, M. A., Secretary, Memphis, Tenn.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

OF THE

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH,

AT THEIR SESSION HELD AT

ST. LUKE'S HALL, SEWANEE, TENN.,

July 29th to August 5th, 1886.

The University of the South Press.

Standing Committees

TO ACT DURING THE RECESS OF THE BOARD.

Executive Committee.

Rt. Rev. T. M. DUDLEY, D. D.
Rev. DAVIS SESSUMS, M. A.
Rev. R. S. BARRETT.
Hon. ALBERT T. McNEAL.
Hon. Z. D. HARRISON.

Finance Committee.

Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER GREGG, D. D.
Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.
Rev. DAVIS SESSUMS, M. A.
Mr. A. S. SMITH.
Mr. GEO. R. FAIRBANKS.
Mr. Z. D. HARRISON.
Hon. ALBERT T. McNEAL.

Committee on Degrees.

Rt. Rev. WM. M. GREEN, D. D., LL. D.

Rev. G. C. HARRIS, D. D.
Rev. C. M. BECKWITH, B. A.
Mr. G. R. FAIRBANKS.
Mr. SILAS McBEE.

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

THE OFFICERS.

Vice-Chancellor.

REV. TELFAIR HODGSON, D. D., Sewanee, Tenn.

Commissaries of the University.

REV. F. W. TREMLETT, D. C. L., Belsize Park, London, Eng.

R. P. WILLIAMS, ESQ., New York.

Chaplain.

REV. THOMAS F. GAILOR, Sewanee, Tenn.

Acting Health Officer.

H. M. ANDERSON, M. D., Sewanee, Tenn.

Librarian.

QUINCY EWING, Sewanee, Tenn.

Proctor.

M. J. JENKINS.

THE FACULTY.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

School of Ethics and Evidences of Christianity.

REV. W. P. DUBOSE, D. D., Professor.

School of Mathematics.

GEN. E. KIRBYSMITH, Professor.

School of Metaphysics.

REV. F. A. SHOUP, D. D., Professor.

School of Geology and Mineralogy.

W. B. HALL, JR., M. A., Acting Professor.

School of Political Economy and History.

REV. THOS. F. GAILOR, S. T. B., Professor.

School of Ancient Languages and Literature.

B. L. WIGGINS, M. A., Professor.
W. A. GUERRY, M. A., Tutor.

School of Modern Languages and Literature.

F. M. PAGE, M. A., Professor.
W. N. GUTHRIE, Assistant.

School of Engineering and Physics.

REV. F. A. SHOUP, D. D., Professor.

School of English Language and Literature.

GREENOUGH WHITE, M. A., Professor.

School of Chemistry.

W. B. HALL, JR., M. A., Acting Professor.

School of Military Science and Tactics.

EDMUND K. WEBSTER, 1st Lieutenant Second U. S. Infantry, Professor, and Commandant of Cadets.

J. W. WEBER, Instructor in Book-keeping.

M. J. JENKINS, Instructor in Commercial Law.

E. D. MORENO, Instructor in Stenography.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

REV. TELFAIR HODGSON, D. D., DEAN.

Systematic Divinity.

REV. GEO. T. WILMER, D. D., Professor.

New Testament Language and Interpretation.

REV. W. P. DUBOSE, S. T. D., Professor.

Old Testament Language and Interpretation.

REV. W. P. DUBOSE, S. T. D., Acting Professor.

Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

REV. THOS. F. GAILOR, M. A., S. T. B., Professor.

Homiletics and Pastoral Theology.

REV. SYLVESTER CLARK, D. D., Professor.
RT. REV. JOHN N. GALLEHER, D. D., Bishop of Louisiana, Lecturer.

GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

Master.

J. W. WEBER.

Assistants.

W. B. NAUTS, M.A. W. B. HALL, JR., M. A.

Tutors.

T. D. BRATTON. JAS. G. GLASS.

THE PROCEEDINGS.

FIRST DAY.

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH,
SEWANEE, TENN.,
Thursday, July 29, 1886.

The Session of the Board for 1886, was inaugurated by a special service held in St. Augustine's Chapel, Thursday A. M., July 29, with celebration of the Holy Communion. The Board was called to order at 5 P. M. by the Chancellor, in St. Luke's Hall, the following members responding to the roll-call:

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Mississippi.
The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Texas.
The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee.
The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Georgia.
The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Western Texas.
The Rev. A. W. Knight, Florida.
The Rev. C. M. Beckwith, Georgia.
The Rev. G. C. Harris, D. D., Mississippi.
The Rev. McN. DuBose, B. D., South Carolina.
The Rev. Stewart McQueen, Alabama.
The Rev. Davis Sessums, M. A., Tennessee.
Messrs. A. S. Smith, South Carolina; G. R. Fairbanks, Florida; J. C. Moncure, Louisiana; A. T. McNeal, Tennessee.

The Rev. Davis Sessums, Tennessee, was elected Secretary.

By motion of Rev. Mr. McQueen, Alabama, the visiting clergy were invited to attend the Sessions of the Board.

The Bishop of Louisiana called the attention of the Board to the need of securing a Commencement Preacher; the Rev. C. C. Williams, of Georgia, who had been expected to fill that duty, having signified his inability to be present.

The Vice-Chancellor was invited to deliver his Annual Report during the next day's (July 30th) session of the Board.

The Board adjourned to 10 A. M. July 30th.

SECOND DAY.

ST. LUKE'S HALL,
Friday, July 30, 1886.

The Board assembled at 10 A. M. Prayers were read by the Chancellor.

The minutes for July 29 were read and approved.

The following were appointed Standing Committees:

Organization.—Bishop of Texas, Bishop of Tennessee, Bishop of Kentucky, Rev. Dr. Harris, Rev. Mr. Sessums, Rev. Mr. Lee, Messrs. McNeal, Fairbanks and Moncure.

Buildings and Lands.—Bishop of Louisiana, Rev. Mr. Beckwith, Rev. Mr. Barrett, Messrs. Fairbanks, Hutchinson, and Proctor.

Propositions and Grievances.—Bishop of Georgia, Mr. Cooke, Mr. Fleming.

Sanitary Measures.—Bishop of Western Texas, Rev. Mr. DuBose, Dr. Haden.

Constitution and Statutes.—Messrs McNeal, Fairbanks and Harrison.

Unfinished Business.—Rev. Mr. Sessums, and Mr. Smith.

Degrees.—Bishop of Mississippi, Bishop of Louisiana, Rev. Dr. Harris, Messrs. Fleming and Moncure.

Rev. Mr. J. A. Oertel, appointed specially for this session as Clerical Trustee from Tennessee, in place of Rev. Dr. W. C. Gray, answered to his name.

On motion of Mr. McNeal, the Secretary was instructed to invite the Governor of Tennessee to attend the Commencement Exercises, especially the delivery of the oration by the Governor of Kentucky.

The Rev. J. M. Graf, North Texas, entered as visitor.

The Rev. Messrs. Shields, East Carolina, and Hutcheson, West Texas, appeared and answered to their names.

The Vice-Chancellor presented his annual report, and the various sections thereof were by motion referred to the respective Standing Committees.

The Secretary was instructed to print in the Journal of Proceedings the following passage from the Report of the Vice-Chancellor to the Committee on Buildings and Lands:

Extract from Report of Vice-Chancellor, to Committee on Buildings and Lands:

"Exhibit V. (accompanying this Report) contains a piece of the original Corner-Stone of the University, presented by the Tennessee Historical Society to the University when that Society met here during the month of June last. This piece was taken from its site by some of the 22d Illinois Cavalry, camped at Sewanee, July 25 1863. The Vice-Chancellor would suggest that the letter with exhibit be printed in full in the Proceedings, and that a copy be sent to each living member of the third Brigade, of which the 22d Illinois Cavalry was a part, as far as its members can be ascertained. By this means some of the documents and other relics might be reclaimed."

Letter above mentioned:

"NASHVILLE, TENN.
JUNE 7th, 1886.

"ANSON NELSON, ESQ., REC. SEC. OF TENN. HIST. SOCIETY:

"*Dear Sir*—The following extract from a letter in my possession will sufficiently explain the accompanying "little marble book." Should you think the University at Sewanee would care to preserve it, please present to the Chancellor with the compliments of

"Respectfully Yours,
"N. T. FREEMAN.

"'CAMP UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH,
CUMBERLAND MOUNTAIN, JULY 26, 1863.
COMPANY A, 22d ILLINOIS, 30th BRIGADE.

"'The Corner Stone of the University has been distributed throughout *the upper country* by this Brigade. It was clandestinely re-

moved from the foundation at night, and its documents fell into unknown hands. The boys immediately commenced breaking it up for trinkets, and it is now all used up. Enclosed you will find a piece of it, which I have dressed out on a rock and finished with my knife.'"

The following Resolution, proposed by the Rev. Dr. Harris, was referred to Committee on Degrees:

Resolved, (1) That the degree of D. D. be and the same is hereby conferred, *causa honoris*, upon the Rev. Alexander Marks, Rector of Trinity Church, Natchez, in the Diocese of Mississippi.

On motion of the Bishop of Western Texas, the following Committees were appointed respectively to prepare resolutions touching the late Bishop of Florida, and Mr. L. N. Whittle, of Georgia:

With reference to the Bishop of Florida: the Bishops of Mississippi, and Texas, and Mr. Fairbanks;

With reference to Mr. Whittle: the Bishop of Tennessee, the Rev. Dr. Harris, and Mr. McNeal.

By motion of Mr. McNeal, the Bishop of Louisiana was added to the last-named Committee.

It was resolved on motion of the Bishop of Georgia:

Resolved, (2) That the Chaplain of the University, the Rev. Mr. Gailor, be requested to preach the Commencement Sermon, and that he be so notified by the Secretary.

Messrs. Z. D. Harrison, Georgia, and A. S. Smith, South Carolina, were appointed to serve on the Finance Committee in the places respectively of Mr. L. N. Whittle and Mr. R. M. Nelson.

Adjournment was had to 10:30 A. M. July 31st.

THIRD DAY.

ST. LUKE'S HALL,
SATURDAY, July 31, 1886.

The Board assembled at 10:30 A. M.

After devotional exercises, the Minutes for July 30th were read, corrected and confirmed.

The Bishop of Kentucky, Rev. Mr. Barrett, Kentucky, Mr. Proctor, Kentucky, and Mr. Fleming, Florida, appeared and answered to their names.

Mr. Fairbanks, Florida, presented the following memorial, which by motion was referred to Committee on Buildings and Lands:

To the Board of Trustees of the University of the South:

Your petitoners, residents of Sewanee, desirous of having the Cemetery placed and hereafter kept in proper condition, well inclosed and suitably laid out, respectfully request that the entire control of the Cemetery may be placed in their hands upon such conditions as your Board may see proper.

Sewanee Cemetery Association.

July 30, 1886. By G. R. Fairbanks, *President*.

Directors:

Rev. Telfair Hodgson, D. D.
Gen. E. K. Smith.
Col. S. G. Jones.
Mr. P. S. Brooks.
R. L. Colmore.

Rev. Messrs Kershaw, South Carolina; Moore, Tennessee; Betts, Kentucky; Benton, Kentucky; Powers, Georgia; and Prof. Clark, Wisconsin, entered as visitors.

Mr. Smith, South Carolina, from the Committee on Unfinished Business, called up Resolution 33 of the Proceedings for 1885, relative to the enlargement of the University Calendar.

Rev. Mr. Beckwith, Georgia, for the committee appointed under above resolution, reported that said Committee had ascertained it to be impracticable to effect the proposed enlargement.

The Bishop of Georgia, upon request, was excused from further attendance on this session of the Board.

The Secretary read the Report of the Health Officer, and the said report was referred to the Committee on Sanitary Measures.

Report of Health Officer:

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of the University of the South:

Gentlemen—The medical officer would respectfully report, that the students have enjoyed a very fair Autumn, Winter, Spring, and Summer, thus far. It is true that a considerable number of boys were on the sick list, during the past year, but only a few cases were of a dangerous nature, and these recovered nicely.

All forms of malaria are observed among the students, as many come from lowland districts, and reaching this bracing atmosphere, the pent up malaria breaks forth, in the usual manner. Sometimes the boy is so feeble and uncomfortable that he is obliged to remain in bed, or at least keep his room for a few days; after a short medication, however, the trouble disappears, and may only return after some sudden and trying change, or not at all. The majority of cases of illness upon first reaching the University are of this character.

Accompanying this report, please observe a Table of Diseases and the month in which they occur.

In the month of May, a number of cases of German Measles occurred, but with no serious results. Several cases suffered severely from ulceration of the throat, but even these cases yielded rapidly to treatment.

One case of Perityphlitis, an exceedingly dangerous disease, in which the majority of cases are fatal, has occured. Good nursing and greatest care enabled the patient to make a complete recovery.

Surgical cases, of any gravity, are rare, in fact, wanting, in our catalogue of diseases. Numerous contusions, cuts, and injuries of like character, were treated during the year past, but were not specially recorded. Your Health Officer thinks that we may congratulate ourselves on having passed a year of some vicissitude, yet safely.

And now, gentlemen of the Board of Trustees, the question of vital importance must be brought before you; and that is, the sanitary condition of Sewanee at the present moment. So far, on account of the newness of Sewanee, its residences separated, and the

population small even with students included, the sanitary state of out-houses, and the effect of garbage heaps, these with slight labor could be kept properly. The time has now come, when owing to the increase of population, the greater number of residences, and consequently the greater amount of refuse material, which must be taken care of, demands new ways and means. To be as concise as possible, and still make my meaning clear, I must say that, the present time calls for an immediate change in the water closet system, everywhere upon the Mountain, and especially is it required in the Halls where so many students live, and in the Hotel.

This subject has been carefully discussed by the Vice-Chancellor and Health Officer, and the request is herewith made that some law be made which will give authority to fine and punish anyone who in future shall not instantly give heed to the requests of those to whom the sanitary condition of the University is entrusted. The branches are the natural sewers for a country such as this, and by building pipe systems to the Branches, all slop water and such like material can be carried away from the premises, and thus all danger of contamination of wells and springs prevented, which, with the present method of throwing filthy water anywhere back of the house, cannot. In fact, many wells and water supplies are more or less the worse for reasons mentioned above. It is but duty to state, that this matter must be attended to without delay, or trouble will certainly result.

During the past year the Health Officer has been aided by Dr. Anderson, in attending to the mere routine work of sick calls, etc., the arrangements being made after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor. For the coming year the Health Officer would request that, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, he be allowed to use his judgement in like manner. The position of Health Officer in the University is peculiar, for in addition to a medical education, it is necessary that the incumbent should possess a thorough scientific education in addition, for it is oft-times required that water analyses be made and microscopical examinations, and in fact all departments of practical Science are brought to bear in the carrying on the duties of the position.

Very Respectfully

J. W. S. Arnold, M. D.

Diseases.	1885 Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	1886 March	April	May	June	July	Total
Asthma	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	3
Tonsilitis	..	..	8	7	3	2	12	3	2	..	37
Bronchitis	..	..	3	3	..	5	10	..	..	..	21
Catarrh	..	..	5	4	..	..	1	..	1	..	11
Laryngitis	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	3
Pertussis	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1
Remittent Fever	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1
Intermittent Fever	..	..	3	2	..	1	5	..	1	1	13
Malarial Fever	..	..	..	..	..	4	2	..	..	..	6
Ephemeral Fever	..	..	3	1	..	..	1	..	3	..	8
Neuralgia	..	..	2	..	1	1	2	1	1	..	8
Rheumatism	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	3
Myalgia	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	2
Rötheln	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	21	3	..	28
Diarrhœa	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	5	2	10
Cholera Morbus	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	2
Perityphlitis	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Ophthalmia	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	4
Poison from Sumach	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	2	..	5
Abscess	..	..	4	2	..	..	1	..	..	..	7
Sprains, Wounds and Contusions	..	..	3	5	..	..	1	7	3	2	21
Dislocation of Elbow	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Fracture of Radius	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Totals	..	..	35	29	4	13	46	39	25	6	197

The Board adjourned to 10:30. A. M., August 2d.

Fourth Day.

St. Luke's Hall,
Monday, August 2d, 1886.

The Board was called to order at 10:30 A. M.

After prayers, the Proceedings for July 31st were read and approved.

Rev. Mr. Clark, Connecticut, entered as a visitor.

The following memorial, presented by the Bishop of Western Texas, was referred to the Committee on Organization.

Memorial relative to Medal for Spanish:

SEWANEE, Tenn., August 12, 1886.

We have the honor to inform the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, that at the last session of the Convocation of the Missionary District of Western Texas, convened in Seguin, Tex., in May, 1886, that it was unanimously determined to offer each year a gold medal to be known as "The Western Texas Medal for Excellence in Spanish." The medal has been prepared; it exhibits upon one side an inscription stating its object, upon the reverse is an etching of the Alamo so celebrated in Texas history, and which is situated in San Antonio, the principal place in the jurisdiction. We ask that official recognization be taken of this action of our Convocation, and that this medal be assigned a place among the regular prizes of the University. It is the wish of the Trustees from Western Texas, that having secured the medal once will bar any student from further competition for it.

Very Respectifully,

R. W. B. ELLIOTT, *Missionary Bishop of Western Texas.*

J. T. HUTCHESON, *Clerical Trustee.*

W. O. HUTCHISON, *Lay Trustee.*

Rev. Mr. Barrett, Kentucky, addressed the Board on the subject of the Endowment of the University, and presented a scheme therefor, to be called the "Birth-Day Society."

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, the following Committee was appointed to confer with Rev. Mr. Barrett, and report upon the scheme proposed:

Bishop of Tennessee, Rev. Mr. Lee, Texas, Mr. McNeal, Tennessee.

The Bishop of Louisiana presented the report of the Committee appointed to prepare resolutions touching the death of Mr. L. N. Whittle, Georgia.

The Committee appointed to prepare action for the Board in reference to the death of Mr. L. N. Whittle—late trustee of the University from the Diocese of Georgia—beg leave to present the following minute:

The University of the South, even from its foundation, has been singularly fortunate in the character of the men who have had the supervision of its affairs, and among them all, none were more faithful and devoted than L. N. Whittle. The interests of the institution were always near his heart; and it was no reluctant service that he rendered to it. His time, his thought and his effort were freely given to further the objects of the University, and to enhance its power for good. His colleagues in the Board are deeply sensible of the loss which they have sustained in his death, and they desire to place upon record this grateful testimony of their appreciation of him, as an earnest Churchman, a loyal gentleman and a much valued associate. The University of the South will be greatly blest if God shall raise up for it supporters and counsellors having the character and spirit of L. N. Whittle.

Resolved, (3) That this minute be spread upon the Records of the Board, and that the Secretary transmit a copy of the same to the bereaved family of Col. Whittle.

C. T. QUINTARD.
J. N. GALLEHER.
G. C. HARRIS.
A. T. MCNEAL.

The Report was received, and the resolution adopted.

The following resolutions, proposed by the Bishop of Mississippi, were referred to the Committee on Buildings and Lands:

Resolved, (4) That the Vice-Chancellor be directed to engage, as soon as may be, the services of a well-skilled landscape gardener for the purpose of enclosing, laying out, and otherwise fitting that broken piece of ground in front of the Hotel as an oramental public park.

Resolved, (5) That for the accomplishment of this purpose the sum of five hundred dollars be set apart by the Vice-Chancellor from any funds in the University treasury not otherwise specifically appropriated, and be applied to that use, so soon as a like sum,

obtained from the citizens of Sewanee and other friends of the enterprise, shall be placed in the Vice-Chancellor's hands.

Resolved, (6) That said piece of ground, when thus improved and beautified, shall thenceforth be known as *Elliott's Park*, in honorable memory of the first Bishop of Georgia, one of the Founders of this University.

The following Report, presented by Mr. Moncure, Louisiana, from the Committee on Degrees, was received, and the proposed Resolution adopted.

Report of Committee on Degrees:

SEWANEE, Tenn., August 2d, 1886.

TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

The Committee on Degrees beg leave to submit the following partial report, with the request that they be permitted to report further if they find it necessary to do so.

Your Committee have carefully considered the applications for degrees which have been referred to them, together with the accompanying testimonals, and respectfully recommend as follows:

We recommend that the degree of Doctor in Divinity, *ad eundem*, be conferred, *causa honoris*, on Rev. Edwin G. Weed, D. D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Florida.

We also recommend that the degree of D. C. L., *causa honoris*, be conferred on D. Reginald Stewart Poole, of England.

Your Committee is of the opinion that the degrees of this University should be conferred only upon those who by labor and diligence have complied with its conditions, or upon others of such eminence and well recognized attainments as would entitle them to the honor from any institution in the land.

Your Committee respectfully propose the following resolutions, and recommend their adoption.

Resolved, (7) That the degree of D. D., *ad eundem*, is hereby conferred, *causa honoris*, upon the Rev. Edwin G. Weed, D. D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Florida.

Resolved, (8) That the degree of D. C. L. is hereby conferred, *causa honoris*, upon D. Reginald Stewart Poole, of England.

Respectfully submitted.

W. M. GREEN, *Chairman*.

The following communication, presented to the Board by the Vice-Chancellor, from Lieutenant R. W. Dowdy, was referred to the Committee on Organization:

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, SEWANEE,
July 29, 1885.

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR, UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

Sir—Having been ordered by the Secretary of War to join my company, I have the honor to tender my resignation as Proctor of the University, to take effect Monday, the 9th proximo. I deeply regret the necessity which compels this step, and sincerely thank you for the never failing kindness and courtesy with which you have treated me. With heartfelt wishes for the success and prosperity of the University, I am, sir,

Very Respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
ROBT. W DOWDY, 1st Lieut. 17th Infantry,
Proctor.

The Secretary read the following communication from Mr. S. G. Jones, which was referred to the Committee on Buildings and Lands.

SEWANEE, July 31st, 1886.

TO THE HONORABLE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

Gentlemen—We recently leased from the Vice-Chancellor a small back lot on an alley leading in a westerly direction from the Hotel. At the time of making the lease, Dr. Hodgson agreed with us that the charge of twenty-five dollars was in excess of what was charged for lots similarly situated, but said that under the authority conferred on him by the Board he did not feel at liberty to make any reduction, and suggested that our proper course was to appeal to the Board for relief, referring to him by permission for the facts in the case.

Adopting his suggestion we respectfuly ask the Board to fix our lease at $12.50 per annum, believing that the full measure of the value of our lease.

Very Respectfully,
Your obedient servants,
JONES & HUDSON.

On motion of the Bishop of Western Texas, it was resolved:

Resolved, (9) That the Rt. Rev. D. S. Tuttle, D. D., Bishop of Missouri, be invited to preach the Commencement Sermon for 1887.

And it was further resolved, on motion of the Bishop of Kentucky:

Resolved, (10) That the Bishop of Western Texas be appointed a Committee to convey the said invitation to Bishop Tuttle.

Mr. Hutchison, Western Texas, upon request, was excused from further attendance on this session of the Board.

Adjournment was had to 11 A. M., Aug. 3d.

FIFTH DAY.

ST. LUKE'S HALL,
TUESDAY, August 3d, 1886.

The Board assembled at 11 A. M.

After prayers, the minutes for August 2d were read and approved.

Mr. C. R. Miles, South Carolina, and Mr. C. S. Elliott, Georgia, as Alumni Trustees, and Mr. Silas McBee, North Carolina, appeared and answered to their names.

The Bishop of Texas presented the partial Report of the Committee on Organization; and the resolutions proposed were considered separately, and so adopted.

Report of Committee on Organization:

The Committee on Organization have given to the Vice-Chancellor's Report, and other matters referred to them, the most thorough consideration in their power, and beg leave to submit for the action of the Board the following resolutions, viz.:

Resolved, (11) That the Board of Trustees will be glad to provide for the thorough organization of a School of Commerce and Trade, but the means at the disposal of the Board do not justify such action at this time.

If, however, the Vice-Chancellor and the Executive Committee can make arrangements for satisfactory instruction in that school, without involving expense to the University, it is very desirable, and they are hereby authorised to do so.

Resolved, (12) That the purchase of the printing press and outfit by the Vice-Chancellor is approved.

Resolved, (13) That the Board have learned with sincere regret that the service of Lieut. Robt. W. Dowdy, as Commandant of Cadets and Instructor in Military Science, is to conclude with this term; and that his faithful work in his own special military department, his successful administration of various duties in other and University departments, his admirable conduct of the Proctorial Office, and his most conscientious and generous interest in every concern of the University's welfare and prosperity, command our most hearty and genuine appreciation, and prompt us to the expression of grateful regard for him in both his personal and official capacities.

Resolved, (14) That the action of the Vice-Chancellor in employing Lieut. M. J. Jenkins as Proctor, at a salary of $500, and as Instructor under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor, at a salary of $250, is hereby ratified.

Resolved, (15) That it is the intention of this Board in the annual election of our Executive Committee to confer upon that Committee all the power of this Board, not expressly reserved by statute to be exercised by the Board itself or some other Committee or officer of the Board.

Resolved, (16) That it is the opinion of the Board the Executive Committee should meet once at least in every term of the University. The Committee may meet at any time or place, of its own motion, and may be convened by the Vice-Chancellor when he shall desire its advice.

Resolved, (17) That your Committee, appreciating the importance of an Instructor in Elocution, recommend that a salary of $500.00 be appropriated for the same.

ALEX. GREGG, *Chairman*.

Mr. Moncure, Louisiana, presented the Supplementary Report of the Committee on Degrees, and the resolution proposed was adopted.

Supplementary Report of Committee on Degrees:

SEWANEE, AUG. 3d, 1886.

TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

The Committee on Degrees beg leave to submit the following additional and supplemental report:

Your committee, having carefully examined the application for the degree of LL. D. which has been made in behalf of Hon. Effingham H. Nichols, of New York, and the testimonials accompanying it, respectfully report that in their opinion Mr. Nichols is well worthy to receive the degree applied for. He is represented as a man of great learning in his profession, the law, and as a scholar in general knowledge and attainments. The testimonials in his behalf are by the most distinguised men in our country, both in the Church and State. We recommend that the degree of LL. D. be conferred on Mr. Nichols; and submit, and ask for the adoption of, the following resolution:

Resolved, (18) That the degree of LL. D. be, and is hereby, conferred *causa honoris*, upon the Hon. Effingham H. Nichols, of New York.

Your committee have also carefully considered the recommendations of the Vice-Chancellor relative to the bestowal of the degree of Musical Doctor, and also the names suggested by him as fit persons to receive the degree. If the Board of Trustees determine that the precedent shall, at this time, be established of giving this honorary title, then we think the persons recommended by the Vice-Chancellor are proper persons to receive it. As the question, then, of establishing this precedent is one which may be determined as conveniently by the full Board as by one of its committees, we beg leave to ask to be discharged from the further consideration of this question and to refer it to the Board of Trustees to be determined by them.

Respectfully submitted.

W. M. GREEN, *Chairman*.

The request of the Committee to be relieved from further consideration of the degree of Musical Doctor, was granted, and the subject laid upon the table.

Rev. J. A. VanHoose, Alabama, entered as a visitor.

The following resolutions, proposed by the Bishop of Kentucky, were adopted:

Resolved, (19) That a special committee of five be appointed to consider the expediency of providing by statute that no degrees, *causa honoris*, shall be conferred by this University.

Resolved, (20) That the same Committee shall formulate a course of study in which satisfactory examinations shall be passed, in order to the attainments of the several professional degrees heretofore conferred only *causa honoris*.

The Chairman appointed the following as the Committee:

The Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of Louisiana, Rev. Mr. Sessums, Mr. Moncure, Mr. Miles.

The following resolutions, proposed by Rev. Mr. Sessums, Tennessee, were ordered referred to the foregoing Committee.

Resolved, (21) That from the conclusion of the session of the Board of Trustees for 1886, the degrees of the University heretofore known as honorary, or degrees *causa honoris*, shall be conferred only upon examination, or upon presentation of such credentials as will indicate the attainments of the requirements proposed in the examinations fixed for such degrees respectively.

Resolved, (22) That the Hebdomadal Board, with the Vice-Chancellor, be requested to prepare courses and schedules of examination for said Degrees, and to report the same to the Board at its next annual Session.

The following communication was received from the Hon. Wm. B. Bate, Governor of Tennessee.

MONTEAGLE, Aug. 2d, 1886.

PROF. DAVIS SESSUMS, SECRETARY, ETC.:

Dear Sir—I am just in receipt of your kind invitation to be present on the 3d, 4th and 5th inst., at Commencement Exercises of the University of the South, for which I most cordially thank you and those for whom you speak.

It would, I assure you, afford me much pleasure to be present on the occasion designated, especially to hear the oration of the Hon.

J. Proctor Knott, the gifted and eloquent Governor of Kentucky; but official engagements call me to our State capital on the 3d, and our State and county elections come off Thursday, the 5th inst., which I should attend; therefore it is with regret, my dear sir, that I feel constrained to decline your very kind invitation.

Respectfully and truly,

WM. B. BATE.

On motion of the Bishop of Western Texas, the Board proceeded to the election by ballot of the Executive Committee, and the following were so elected:

The Bishop of Kentucky; Rev. D. Sessums, Tennessee; Rev. R. S. Barrett, Kentucky; Mr. A. T. McNeal, Tennessee; Mr. Z. D. Harrison, Georgia.

It was resolved, on motion of the Bishop of Western Texas:

Resolved, (23) That memorial addresses on the life of the Hon. L. N. Whittle, late Lay Trustee from the diocese of Georgia, be now declared in order.

Mr. Miles, South Carolina; the Bishop of Western Texas; Mr. Harrison, Georgia; Mr. Fairbanks, Florida; Mr. McNeal, Tennessee; Rev. Mr. VanHoose, Alabama; and the Bishop of Texas, united in bearing earnest and affectionate witness to the great worth of Mr. Whittle's character, and to the long and ardent faithfulness with which he had served the University of the South.

Upon motion of Rev. Mr. Oertel, Tennessee, it was ordered that the above record be concluded with the words:

"The memory of the just is blessed."

Mr. Fairbanks, Florida, presented report of Committee on Digest of the Charter, Constitution, Statutes, etc. of the University.

Report of Committee on Digest:

The special Committee appointed under the following Resolution No. 30, of 1884, "*Resolved*, That the Bishop of Texas, Mr. G. R.

Fairbanks, and Mr. A. T. McNeal be requested to prepare a Digest of the Charter, Constitutions, Statutes, Standing Resolutions, Rules of Order, and all other legislative action now in force pertaining to the University, and report the same at the next annual meeting;" and which, by Resolution 26 of 1885, was continued, repectfully report,

That they have prepared, and herewith submit, a complete digest as requested by the Board, which embraces everything up to the last session of the Board.

They suggest that the resolutions of the Board in 1885 and at the present session be added to the digest, and it be then ordered published under the supervision of the Vice-Chancellor and a member of the Committee.

ALEX. GREGG.
G. R. FAIRBANKS.
A. T. MCNEAL.

It was resolved, on motion of Mr. Sessums:

Resolved, (24) That the Committee be continued with power to act, and that they be authorized to have the Digest printed and distributed.

Mr. Miles, South Carolina, was added to the Committee on Organization and to the Committee on Buildings and Lands.

The Board adjourned to 11 A. M., August 4th.

SIXTH DAY.

ST. LUKE'S HALL,
WEDNESDAY, August 4th, 1886.

The Board was called to order at 11 A. M.

After prayer, the record for August 3d was read and approved.

Mr. Screws, Alabama, appeared and answered to his name.

The report of the Committee appointed with reference to the death of the Bishop of Florida, was presented by the Bishop of Mississippi, and the proposed resolution adopted.

Report with reference to the late Bishop of Florida:

The Committee appointed to take honorable notice of the death of the Rt. Rev. John Freeman Young, D. D., S. T. D., late a member of this Board, beg leave to present the following report:

Bishop Young was a native of Maine, and was reared in utter ignorance of the Apostolic Order and authority of our Church. After due acquaintance with its distinctive claims, he entered our Ministry, and labored successively and acceptably in the Dioceses of Florida, Texas, Mississippi, Louisiana and New York; from which last-mentioned position he was called to the Episcopate of Florida in 1867.

He was of a studious and thoughtful habit, and to his attainments in the department of Theology added no inconsiderable amount of polite literature and general learning. In a knowledge of ecclesiastical architecture, ancient hymnology, and the liturgical uses of the Church, he was particularly skilled; and as a member of the Committee on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer-Book his death will be as seriously felt by his associates in that yet unfinished work as we, now, have reason to miss his judicious counsels in our Board.

When called to be the Bishop of Florida he found there a diocese vast in extent, a people widely scattered, and of divers creeds and nationalities. By patient labor he succeeded, not only in reducing things to their proper order, and giving tone and character to his diocese, but took upon him also the supervision of the infant Church in Cuba.

In the House of Bishops his counsels were always marked with a sober and discreet judgment, and to his punctual and effective labors in this Board we can all bear witness.

His interest in our University was no cold or common feeling, for it is well known to some of your Committee that it was his intention, had he lived a few years longer, to largely endow it.

To his bereaved wife and next of kin we hereby tender our warmest sympathy.

Resolved, (25) That this just but imperfect tribute to the memory of our departed Brother-in-Christ, and Associate-in-labor, be sent by our Secretary to Mrs. Young, in the name of all our Board.

W. M. GREEN, Chairman.

The Bishop of Western Texas, and Rev. Mr. Knight, Florida, spoke in memory of the late Bishop of Florida.

The Report of the Committee on Sanitary Measures was presented by the Bishop of Western Texas.

Report of Committee on Sanitary Measures:

Your Committee begs leave to report that an examination of the papers submitted by the Health Officer make a very gratifying exhibit of the health of the students for the past year. There has been no death, and only one case that threatened serious results. A condition of affairs which gives great cause for thankfulness to God.

The warnings and recommendations of Dr. Arnold, in relation to sanitation, are most timely, and your committee calls special attention to the following extract from his report:

"And now, gentlemen of the Board of Trustees, the question of vital importance must be brought before you, and that is the sanitary condition of Sewanee at the present moment. So far, on account of the newness of Sewanee, its residences separated and the population small even with students included, the sanitary state of out-houses and the effect of garbage heaps [has been minimized]; these with slight labor could be kept properly. The time has now come when, owing to the increase of population, the greater number of residences, and consequently the greater amount of refuse material which must be taken care of, demands new ways and means. To be as concise as possible, and still make my meaning clear, I must say that the present time calls for an immediate change in the water-closet system everywhere upon the mountain, and especially is it required in the Halls where so many students live, and in the Hotel. * * *

"A new system for the closets is demanded, viz.: one which provides for the removal of all effete material daily, with a box of dry earth in each closet, so that a small shovelful of earth can be thrown upon each and every evacuation. This subject has been

carefully discussed by the Vice-Chancellor and Health Officer, and the request is herewith made that some *law* be made which will give authority to fine and punish anyone in future who shall not instantly give heed to the requests of those to whom the sanitary condition of the University is entrusted. The branches are the natural sewers of a country such as this, and by building pipe systems to the branches all slop water and such like material can be carried away from the premises, and thus all danger of contamination of wells and springs prevented, which with the present method of throwing filthy water anywhere back of the house, cannot. In fact, many wells and water supplies are more or less the worse for reasons mentioned. It is but duty to state that this matter must be attended to without delay, or trouble will certainly result."

Your committee especially endorse all that has been here said with regard to closets, and would ask for a discussion by the legal members of the Board of the best method of enforcing the suggestions here made in regard to the cleaning of these sources of disease. They also commend to the consideration of this body the words of Dr. Arnold, in regard to the deterioration going on in our water supply where derived from wells. It is the opinion of the medical member of this committee, heartily endorsed by his colleagues, that a system of underground cisterns should be encouraged by which the rainfall of the winter might be preserved for summer use. This view is very strongly endorsed by the late Health Officer of the University. He lately made a prediction in this direction which recent facts have abundantly verified. The residences and halls that in the future will maintain the reputation for healthfulness that has hitherto belonged to Sewanee, will be those deriving their water from springs and cisterns.

During the past year, the health officer was assisted by Dr. Anderson, in his own words, "in the mere routine work of sick calls, etc.," and asks that the arrangement be continued. The assistance given by Dr. Anderson was great, and his duties faithfully performed; and while the Committee trusts that Dr. Anderson will be retained in his capacity of medical officer, must dissent from the suggestion that any appointment be made to this position except by the Board of Trustees, or the Executive Committee; at present the appointment is in the hands of the Health Officer.

The health of the students of this institution is a sacred trust committed to our hands; we stand "*in loco parentis*," and in the opinion

of your committee, the Board cannot divest itself of the responsibility thus incurred, but must exercise directly and with the greatest care its judgment in the choice of the physician who has practially the care of the health of the students.

Your Committee offers the following resolutions:

Resolved, (26) That the Executive Committee be requested to digest such a system of sanitary regulations with regard to closets as shall fully meet the important recommendations of the Health Officer, and see them enforced, and that in the assignment of students preference be given to those houses where the orders of the Board are best observed.

Resolved, (27) That for the future, in the erection of buildings, that a system of underground cisterns be encouraged, and that the Health Officer insist upon the semi-annual cleaning of the wells at all houses where students are taken.

Resolved, (28) That it is not expedient for any medical officer to be employed who shall have charge of the students except under the direct appointment of the Board of Trustees or Exeutive Committee; *provided*, that this resolution shall not interfere with consultation in critical cases.

R. W. B. Elliott.
John M. Haden, M. D.
McNeal DuBose.

By motion of Mr. McNeal, the following were appointed a Committee of reception and escort for the Governor of Kentucky, with instructions to arrange with him the time for the delivery of the Commencement oration:

The Bishop of Louisiana; Rev. Mr Sessums, Tennessee; Mr. Miles, South Carolina.

On motion of the Bishop of Kentucky it was resolved

Resolved, (29) That a committee be appointed to recommend to the Board the name of an orator for the Commencement of 1887.

The Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Kentucky, and Mr. Moncure, Louisiana.

Recess was ordered to 5 P. M.

The Board was called to order at 5 P. M.

Mr. McNeal, Tennessee, delivered the report of the Finance Committee, and the resolutions therein proposed were adopted, and the report received as a whole.

Report of Finance Committee:

To The Board of Trustees of the University of the South:

The Finance Committee respectfully reports:

They have examined the account of the Treasurer, and carefully compared it with the vouchers accompanying it, and also the report of the Bursar, and the Treasurer of the Theological Department, and all other matters submitted to them.

While the expenditures have largely exceeded the Vice-Chancellor's estimates again in the past year, as heretofore, it is proper to say that the largest items of expenditure, not included in his estimates, were justified by previous action of the Board, or by consent of the Executive Committee. Still, there is a very considerable part of the expenditure which cannot be so justified; and while the Vice-Chancellor, in his report, alludes to the criticisms of this Committee heretofore from year to year, and your Committee are disinclined to repeat these criticisms, yet it is also deemed proper to say, that the Vice-Chancellor should recognize the fact that he has no authority to exceed estimates made, without conference with, and the consent given of, the Executive Committee of this Board.

It is patent that a necessity often arises for expenditures, not contemplated, and unprovided for at the time the estimates are made. The Executive Committee of the Board was created to meet just such emergencies, and said Committee has the power to act for the Board in authorizing expenditures not contemplated at the time the estimates were made. In all cases of this kind the Vice-Chancellor must have the concurrence of the said Committee to authorize the proposed expenditure. When the Vice-Chancellor deems it necessary or advantageous to contract a liability not authorized by the Board, it is quite easy for him to consult said Committee, so that he may, by the concurrence of said Committee, receive the authority to do so. But your Committee submit, that every officer of the University of the South should consider the limits of the trust committed to him, and not exceed the authority conferred, and should remember that he cannot create a liability against the corporation without express authority. If in any case he has not this

authority from the Board, he must have the consent of the Executive Committee before he should attempt to exercise it.

Your committee would append a resolution, but for the fact that it would be a mere statement of existing law of the University, and a repetition of what has been done often heretofore in regard to the same subject matter.

It is not doubted that the Vice-Chancellor is animated by the best motives for the progress of the University.

The Treasurer of the Theological Department reports receipts during the past year, up to July 30, 1886, ... $2902 39
applied to salaries in the Department.

The sources of said receipts are as follows:

From the dioceses in union with the Institution, the sum of	$2383 73	
From individual offerings elsewhere, ...	218 66	
From interest on Theological Endowment Bonds out of University Treasury, ...	300 00	
	$2902 39	$2902 39

This is a falling off of some $300 from receipts for the year previous, although some of the dioceses have paid in full, and others improved during the past year. Four dioceses, which as a rule, heretofore, have responded most liberally, have fallen far behind. This is much to be deplored, and your Committee cannot but believe that if even one Trustee from each diocese had taken active interest in the matter, the deficit in those dioceses might not have been so large. The expenditure of a few hours by Diocesan Trustees in writing earnest letters calling the attention of the rectors of the parishes, or some friend among its laymen, at the proper time, would bring some response from by far the greater number of parishes. In some of the dioceses one or more of the Trustees take the trouble, soon after the Advent season, to communicate with the Treasurer of the Theological Department, and their respective Diocesan Treasurers, so as to ascertain those parishes which have failed to send an offering, and then write them. Your Committee submit it would be a very small amount of labor for a Trustee to take. If some one Trustee in each diocese would take that much interest only each year, it would pay the salaries in this Department in full. As it is, they are little more than half paid.

The Schedule of Receipts is filed herewith, to be printed at the close of the next Journal, as heretofore; and your Committee suggest that when printed the Secretary of the Board shall have fifty copies of this Schedule struck off separately, and shall send them to the Treasurer of the Theological Department, so that said Treasurer may enclose one to some one at least of the Trustees and others in each diocese, calling attention to it with such a letter as he may choose to address by way of suggestion. A resolution is appended.

In the Academic Department the Report of the Bursar shows a most encouraging increase over last year in income.

The receipts from this Department for the past year were as follows:

Fees collected, Trinity Term	$8,309 84
Fees collected, Lent Term	7,736 48
Uncollected fees (good)	667 60
Total	$16,713 92

The disbursements for past year were as follows:

For salaries, Trinity Term		$6,399 47
For salaries, Lent Term		5,408 52
Balance due on salaries, to be paid at end of this month		1,255 80
Total for salaries		$13,063 79
For expense acc't, Trinity Term	$1,102 85	
For same acc't, Lent Term	918 43	2,021 28
		$15,085 07

The surplus from this fund is transferred to the General Fund of the corporation as a credit from the Academic Department. It will be noticed that above appears the item of uncollected fees, and another item of parts of salaries unpaid; and also that the exact amount to be covered as a credit from this Department into the Corporation Treasury at the end of the present year cannot be accurately stated. Your Committee has found this difficulty before, while at the same time they have carefully examined, not only the statements furnished them, but the books, when necessary, and know they are properly kept and the funds transferred as above stated; but would call attention of the Board to the fact that the Fiscal Year of the University ends on 1st July of each year, while

the Fiscal Years of the Academic Department and of the Theological Department end on August 1st of each year, so that in the general account of the Treasurer of the University, as to the Academic Department especially, the matters of uncollected fees and unpaid balances of salaries, and other expenses for July, are not and cannot be exactly and accurately presented to the Committee, as the Board meets before the last of July. In the estimate of uncollected fees, the amount collected might be more, or less, than the amount estimated as "good," and hence some seeming discrepancy appear in some of our Finance Reports, which are intended to present an exact and accurate financial history.

Your Committee suggest that hereafter our Fiscal Year shall close on the 20th July. This will give time for preparation of all reports to the Board of Trustees, and the Bursar can close up the accounts of the Academic Department by paying the salaries and other expenses for July by or before that date. A resolution is appended.

But the expense account of this Department should be kept strictly separate from the general expense account of the Corporation, at least at present; so as to show distinctly its own earnings and expenditures. Any surplus of tuition fees should be credited as such when transferred to University Treasury or General Fund of the Corporation.

It is extremely desirable that the salaries of our professors be increased, and it might reasonably be urged that where academic receipts exceed expenditures, the surplus should be applied to that end. In the history of the University, with the exception of a very few years, the balance has been largely the other way; and your Committee fear to trespass upon hope by advocating any large increase of salaries at this meeting.

It must be borne in mind that the University, in its corporate capacity, must bear all the extraordinary expense for the Academic Department, which has been extremely heavy in past few years, while the corporate income proper is very small, its only certain income being from rents which barely suffice to pay the interest on bonds.

In the Department of the Corporation for the past year, the receipts are as follows:

From excess of tuition fees (put as a credit on expense account in Report) $1,385 39

From other items credited on expense account, lumber sold, etc.	$ 212 02
From interest account	11 12
From rents	2,420 70
From Mrs. Elmore	79 40
From royalty on wood	58 00
From individual offerings	137 00
From Texas lands sold	1,600 00
From legacies	12,500 00
	$17,803 63

Disbursements have been as follows:

Balance due Treasurer (Dr. Hodgson) last year	$8,302 05
Expense account	4,595 34
Interest account	3,344 20
Insurance account	234 00
Theological Department advertising	5 00
Expense Texas lands account	152 05
Expense Jacocks legacy	48 73
Bonds cancelled	2,200 00
	$18,851 37
Leaving balance due Treasurer (advance)	$1,047 74

The liabilities of the University are:

Balance due Treasurer	$ 1,047 74
University of the South 6 per cent. bonds	22,700 00
Deposit from Elliott Memorial Fund	50 00
	$23,797 74

Simmons & Curtis, lawyers, present a disputed claim for about $500. This does not include the claims of Mr. H. Holly and of Hyatt, McBirney & Co. Nor does it include the $5300 of our bonds held by the Theological Department, or the $2200 in bonds due Fund for Endowment of Professorships in the Academic Department.

The available assets of the University (leaving out, as heretofore in our reports, our domain and improvements, and the $8600 of Philadelphia bonds) are as follows:

Texas lands, about 2186 acres, estimated at $3.00 per acre, say	$6,000 00
Louisiana lands, of uncertain value	
Back rents, estimated good	400 00
Endowment and coupon notes unpaid and good, say	1,000 00
	$7,400 00

Your Committee also leave out, in the estimate of assets, all funds or donations for Chapel, Gymnasium or other trust purposes, included in Vice-Chancellor's Report, because they are for special purposes, and must be so applied.

Your Committee again call attention to the importance of following up by active correspondence claims due the University in the hands of Diocesan Treasurers, including those known as coupon and endowment notes. We called attention of the Board to this last year, and the Vice-Chancellor was requested to give close attention to them; but nothing has been reported by him in this regard.

We also call attention again to the importance of settlement with Mr. Meeker, a former Diocesan Treasurer of Georgia. A resolution is appended.

The income in the Department of the Corporation for the next year is only certain as to one item, to-wit., the item of rents. We may receive something from coupon and endowment notes, and from individual offerings.

The estimate of the Vice-Chancellor is as follows:

From current rent account	$1,500 00
From back rents	400 00
From royalty	50 00
From endowment and coupon notes	150 00
From individual offerings	500 00
Total	$2,600 00

The above is a fair estimate, judging from past years, but is contingent in some degree; and as to the item of royalty, which must refer to either wood or coal, your committee think that should be dropped, as we now sell no coal, and ought not to sell our timber; but will propose nothing on this subject, as it in charge of another committee of the Board.

The estimates of the Vice-Chancellor for expenses for the next year are quite large, aggregating $5,640 00

Your Committee will not incorporate in their report these estimates itemized, as they appear in the Report of the Vice-Chancellor, read before the Board; but simply state that the estimates for expense exceed the estimate of income in the Department of the Corporation about $4000.00.

Your Committee consider these estimates of proposed expense for ensuing year larger than necessary. We cannot speculate upon probable or possible donations, nor should we rely upon any anticipated increase in Academic income. Besides, it is proposed to increase salaries. We should cut down our expense account for the next year to the absolutely necessary limit, and dispense with all luxuries of expenditure.

Our debt during the past year has been reduced, altogether, some	$11,000 00
But we received during the past year, in legacies	$12,481 73
And also had a surplus from Academic income of about	1,550 70
Showing that had it not been for the legacies and small surplus, our debt would have increased some	$3000 00

We have no guarantee of any legacies for the next year, and we want no increase in our debt.

Your committee submit that in case the Board feel satisfied we can count on the same Academic income as for the past year, then from that source we will receive, say	$16,700 00
From corporate income, as shown above, we cannot count certainly upon more than	2,300 00
Making a total of	$19,000 00

On the other hand, after careful examination of Vice-Chancellor's estimate for expense, your Committee make the following as the lowest estimate of expense:

Interest on outstanding University bonds	$1,424 00
Interest on bonds Theological Department	318 00
Taxes	93 00
Insurance	480 00
Purchase of printing office, etc.	300 00
Purchase and removal A. T. O. Hall	200 00
Well at Library	75 00
Repair account	300 00

Expense account	$ 300 00
Advertising already contracted for by Vice-Chancellor (shown in his Report)	350 00
Amount assumed by Vice-Chancellor and Treasurer for Summer School	300 00
	$4,140 00
The above does not include the expense account chargeable to Academic Department, which your Committee estimate at	560 00
Making altogether the sum of	$4,700 00
To this must be added an appropriation for sanitary purposes	250 00
	$4,950 00
It will be seen that the estimated balance available for salaries is	$14,050 00

And by the term salaries, as used here, we mean not only the professors' and teachers', but all salaries, including book-keeper, Vice-Chancellor's clerk, janitors, forester, etc.

Your Committee conferred fully with the Vice-Chancellor, and could not see where further reduction in the estimates could be made; and he did not concur entirely in the wisdom of such reductions as we have made.

In regard to the claim of Simmons & Curtis, your Committee, with the purpose of avoiding litigation, recommend its reference to the Executive Committee and Vice-Chancellor, with power to adjust and settle at their discretion. A resolution is appended.

Resolved, (29) That the Secretary of the Board have 500 copies of the Journal printed as soon as practicable after adjournment, and have them distributed as heretofore; that the Schedule of Offerings from the Dioceses to the Theological Department be printed at the close of the Journal; that he have fifty extra copies of said Schedules struck off, and send them to the Treasurer of the Theological Department.

Resolved, (30) That the Fiscal year of the University hereafter shall close on the 20th of July, and that the Vice-Chancellor and

Treasurer be requested to close up the account of the Academic Department as far as possible by that date in each year.

Resolved, (31) That the Vice-Chancellor be directed, in accordance with resolution 40 of last year, to make settlement with Mr. Meeker, late Diocesan Treasurer of Georgia, as also with all Diocesan Treasurers or agents having old claims in their hands, and that he pay especial attention to the collection of outstanding coupon and endowment notes by correspondence or otherwise.

Resolved, (32), That the claim of Simmons & Curtis against the University be referred to the Executive Committee and Vice-Chancellor, with power to adjust at their discretion.

ALEX. GREGG,
G. R. FAIRBANKS,
ALGERNON S. SMITH,
DAVIS SESSUMS,
Z. D. HARRISON,
ALBERT T. MCNEAL,
} *Committee.*

The following Communication was received from the Alumni Association:

SEWANEE, August 4th, 1886.

TO THE HONORABLE THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Gentlemen—In accordance with former concurrent resolutions of your Honorable body and the Alumni Association, I have the honor to transmit to you the following extract from our Proceedings for 1886, which, being in the nature of an amendment to our constitution, requires your concurrence before it can become operative.

Resolved, (33) That Article V of the Constitution be amended to read: "The regular annual meeting of this association shall begin at 9 A. M. on the Thursday preceding Commencement Day."

Respectfully,

JOHN W. WEBER, *Secretary.*

It was resolved, on motion of Rev. Mr. Sessums:

Resolved, (34) That the Board express its concurrence in the proposed amendment to the constitution of the Alumni Association.

The Committee appointed with reference to the Governor of Kentucky, reported that the oration would be delivered as part of the Commencement Exercises on Thursday, August 5th.

Rev. Mr. Lee, Texas, presented report of Committee of Conference with Rev. Mr. Barrett, Kentucky, on Endowment.

Report of Committee on Endowment Scheme:

To the Honorable the Board of Trustees:

Your committee respectfully report the following resolutions:

Resolved, (35) That this Board appoint an officer to be known as Commissioner of Endowments, whose business shall be the collections of funds for the Permanent Endowment of this University.

Resolved, (36) He shall receive a certificate of appointment with the Seal of the University and the signature of the Chancellor.

Resolved, (37) He shall have authority to appoint subordinate agents who shall solicit and receive subscriptions for the Endowment.

Resolved, (38) He shall make a monthly remittance to the Treasurer of the University of 90 per cent of all moneys collected by him; with a duplicate statement of the same, one of which shall be returned to him as the Treasurer's Receipt.

Resolved, (39) He shall be allowed 10 per cent of all money collected by him, to defray the expenses of his office, to be used at his discretion. Beyond which the University shall not be responsible for any of the Commissioner's debts

Resolved, (40) All moneys thus collected shall be held sacred as a *Permanent Endowment Fund*, the *income* of which *alone* shall be available to this Board of Trustees for the current expenses of the University.

Charles Todd Quintard, *Chairman*.
Thomas B. Lee.

The proposed resolutions were adopted.

The Bishop of Kentucky, from Committee on orator for 1887, reported the name of Gen. John T. Morgan, Selma, Alabama.

The following "Petition and Suggestion," read to the Board by the Bishop of Western Texas, was referred to the Committee on Organization:

Sewanee, Tenn., Aug. 3d, 1886.

A Petition.—That the English Department (about to be lengthened to a five terms' course) be definitively separated from the

course in Logic and Metaphysics; so that the power to grant Diplomas may reside in that Department (or School).

A SUGGESTION.—That the course in Logic and Metaphysics, thus isolated, be combined with the Moral Science Department (which now extends over two terms only).

The Board adjourned to 4 P. M. Aug. 5th.

SEVENTH DAY.

ST. LUKE'S HALL,
Thursday, August 5th, 1886.

The Board assembled at 4 P. M.

After devotional exercises, the record for August 4th was read and confirmed.

The Bishop of Texas presented the second report of the Committee on Organization.

Report (continued) of Committee on Organization:

TO THE HONORABLE THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Your committee begs leave to present a further report, and to propose the following resolutions:

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

Resolved, (41) That the minimum of contributions asked for from the Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions, for the support of the Theological Professors, shall be as follows, viz.:

North Carolina	$300 00
East Carolina	300 00
South Carolina	500 00
Georgia	500 00
Alabama	400 00
Florida	350 00
Mississippi	350 00
Louisiana	500 00
Tennessee	500 00
Arkansas	150 00
Texas	300 00

Western Texas	$150 00
Northern Texas	150 00
Kentucky	500 00
Making a total of	$4,950 00

to be equally distributed among the said professors, so far as the same may be applied to their support.

Your Committee deeply regret to find that scarce one-half of the amount asked for was contributed during the past year, but are encouraged to hope, that with the addition of the diocese of Kentucky, and continued and more strenous effort on the part of the Bishops and other Trustees, much larger results will hereafter be attained, To this end, the following is proposed:

Resolved, (42) That the Rev. Wm. P. DuBose, Treasurer of the fund, be requested to transmit to the Bishops, and Clerical and Lay Trustees, a statement of the foregoing assessments, with an earnest appeal in behalf of the Theological Department, embracing in said appeal Resolutions (20) and (21) passed by the Board at the meeting of 1885.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

Impressed with the paramount importance of increased compensation in certain cases, so far as a reduction of other expenses and the prospective receipts for the coming year will allow, the Committee recommend for your adoption the following:

Resolved, (43) That the following schedule of salaries be adopted for the ensuing year.

GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

Master	$1,400 00
First Assistant	700 00
Second Assistant	600 00
Third Assistant	500 00
Study Master	500 00—

UNDERGRADUATE DEPARTMENT.

Chaplain	$500 00

or so much thereof as may be necessary, including receipts from Theological Department, to make up a salary of $1,400.00.

School of Mathematics	$1,800 00	
School of Chemistry	1,400 00	
School of Ancient Languages	1,400 00	
School of Modern Languages	1,400 00	
School of Engineering	1,400 00	
Assistant in Ancient Languages	300 00	
Instructor in English, French and German	500 00	
Health Officer		
Instructor in Elocution	500 00	
Proctor	500 00	
Instructor under Vice-Chancellor	250 00	
Organist	150 00	—$13,800 00

It will be understood, in connection with salaries, that the Chair of Mathematics is not guaranteed beyond $1,400.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

School of Systematic Divinity School of New Testament Language and Interpretation School of Old Testament Language and Interpretation School of Ecclesiastical Polity and Church History School of Homiletics and Pastoral Theology School of Liturgies and Ecclesiastical Music	$4,950 00

This Department depends solely upon the voluntary offerings of the Church.

CHAIR OF CHEMISTRY.

The Committee herewith present to the Board the resignation of his Chair which has been received from the Professor of Chemistry, and recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, (44) That the Board recognize with sincere regret that the physical condition of the Professor of Chemistry is such as to incapacitate him for the discharge of the onerous duties of that Department, and therefore accept his resignation.

Resolved, (45) That the Board, highly appreciating the special value to the University of the rare attainments of Prof. Arnold in particular branches of physical science, express its desire that he shall continue a member of the University, as Honorary Professor of Biology, Microscopy, and Sanitary Science.

Resolved, (46) That the Board regrets its inability to compensate Prof. Arnold for the instruction he may give in these branches, but will be pleased for him to give such lectures and other instruction, and conduct such experiments as he may find agreeable, receiving as remuneration any special fees for which arrangements may be made with the students; and that he be provided with proper rooms for the storage of his apparatus, and for the scientific work he may undertake.

Resolved, (47) That the Vice-Chancellor shall make such announcement, in the Calendar, of the lectures and other instructions by him, as shall be agreed on between him and the Professor; and that the Secretary be instructed to furnish the latter with a copy of these resolutions.

Resolved, (48) That, as the Board is not now prepared to fill the Chair of Chemistry, the Executive Committee, with the Vice-Chancellor, be instructed to take immediate steps to provide temporarily for instruction in said Department; and as early as possible to fill the same for a period extending to the next meeting of the Board.

Resolved, (49) That the Vice-Chancellor be instructed to secure, if practicable, the services of Dr. H. M. Anderson as Medical Attendant upon the students, until such time as the Executive Committee and the Vice-Chancellor may provide a Health Officer.

Resolved, (50) That the Petition and Suggestion presented to the Board "That the English Department (about to be lengthened to a five-term course) be definitively separated from the course in Logic and Metaphysics, so that the power to grant diplomas may reside in that Department (or School); and that the course in Logic and Metaphysics, thus isolated, be combined with the Moral Science Department (which now extends over two terms only)" be referred to the Hebdomadal Board to consider the same, and report at the next meeting of this Board.

Resolved, (51) That, in order to have uniformity in the size of our printed publications, the Secretary be instructed to publish the Proceedings of the Board in the same form as that adopted by the Vice-Chancellor for the Calendar and other matter.

Your Committee feel that they ought not to close this Report without expressing for themselves the lively gratification it has afforded them, and adding their congratulations to the Board, in being well assured of the continued advancement of the University in all its departments and work, as shown in the Reports of the

Vice-Chancellor, Master of the Grammar School, and Proctor. With growing confidence and hope (to repeat the words heretofore used), they desire especially to speak of the decorum of the students in the Chapel, of the steadily increasing number of communicants among them, of the loving discipline which is everywhere manifestly apparent; and, with a high appreciation of the faithfulness and increasing devotion of the officers and teachers, would devoutly commend the great and good work in which we are all engaged to the blessing of Him "without whom all our doings are nothing worth."

ALEX. GREGG. T. M. DUDLEY.
T. B. LEE. DAVIS SESSUMS.
ALBERT T. MCNEAL. J. C. MONCURE
CH. RICHARDSON MILES.

The resolutions proposed were severally adopted.

Herewith is appended the letter of resignation from the Professor of Chemistry, Dr. J. W. Arnold, above referred to in Report of Committee on Organization:

SEWANEE, TENN., Aug 3d, 1886.

HON. BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

Honored Sirs—I herewith tender my resignation as Medical Officer and Professor of Chemistry in the University of the South, the duties of the combined positions being too laborious for one in my state of health.

With every wish for the continued prosperity of the University, I am, Very respectfully yours,

J. W. S. ARNOLD, M. D.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Lee, Texas, the Rev. Mr. Barrett, Kentucky, was elected Commissioner of Endowment, as provided in the foregoing report of committee on Endowment scheme.

A committee from the Alumni Association, consisting of Rev. Mr. VanHoose, Alabama; Mr. McGowan, South Carolina; and Mr. T. K. Jones, Alabama; appeared before the Board to request the appointment of a committee of conference on the subject of Endowment.

The Chairman appointed the following committee:

The Bishop of Western Texas, Rev. Mr. Beckwith, Mr. Miles.

The Secretary read the following Memorial, which was referred to the Hebdomadal Board and the Theological Faculty, with request that they report to the Board of Trustees at its next Session:

MEMORIAL.

The Theological students of the University beg the Honorable Board of Trustees to define the position of the Theological Department in the University. Is it simply a school of the University, such as Languages or Mathematics or the School of Commerce and Trade, with which it is usually associated on Commencement Day? Or is it, as the Catalogue states, a Department of the University, distinct from the Academic Department? If the latter is the case, we beg that some public recognition of the fact be made at the awarding of diplomas on Commencement Day. We do not request that the standard for the degree of B. D. be lowered in any way, so as to confer that degree on the completion of the ordinary three years course (as is done in most Theological schools), but we do request the recognition of the fact, in awarding the Diploma for Theology, that this is a Post-Graduate course, *i. e.* a course which presupposes that the student has passed through the Academic Department before entering upon it, and which is something higher.

We also beg that the Honorable Board of Trustees will define the requirments for the degree of B. D. In its present undefined condition, we cannot tell what is required of anyone who wishes to take this degree.

Mr. Fairbanks presented report of special committee appointed under Resolution 58 of the Proceedings of 1885:

The special committee appointed under resolution No. 58 of last year report:

That the committee met shortly after the last meeting of the Board, and held two meetings, and were unanimous in the opinion that a competent person should be employed to survey and lay off avenues

and walks on the domain and particularly on the reserve. The consideration which the committee gave to the subject has impressed them with its importance, and they desire to impress on the Board of Trustees the necessity of taking action on this subject at the present session.

The committee regret that some progress has not been made in the direction indicated by the resolutions during the past year, but until a landscape gardener was appointed it seemed useless to undertake the work proposed.

C. T. QUINTARD,
G. R. FAIRBANKS,
E. KIRBYSMITH,
F. A. SHOUP.

The report of Committee on Buildings and Lands was presented by Mr. Fairbanks.

Report of Committee on Buildings and Lands:

The Committee on Buildings and Lands respectfully report:

That accessions to the Library have been received during the past year:—from Mrs. Adams, 924 volumes, of general literature; from Mr. James Potts, of New York, 348 volumes, forming part of the library of the late Rev. Dr. Francis L. Hawks; from Mrs. E. M. Manigault, Brighton, England, 320 volumes of very valuable theological books; from the United States Government, 177 volumes; and from various sources 250 pamphlets; making an aggregate addition to the University Library of 1750 volumes and 250 pamphlets. The whole number of volumes now in the Library is 17,218, and of pamphlets 5868. The hearty thanks of the University are due to the generous donors for the large and valuable increase of the Library.

The Hodgson Library building is already filled to its capacity, and we are obliged to place books in other buildings. The original plans of University Buildings contemplated that the University Library should occupy one wing of the great central building. In view of the increasing need of more room for the proper accommodation of our books, and the rapid augmentation of the library, it is time to turn our attention to the desirableness of the erection of the Library wing of the great central building, which we trust

some one possessed of means may offer to erect in the same generous spirit which characterized the gift of the Hodgson Library.

SUPPLY DEPARTMENT.

The report of the financial condition of the Supply Department shows that it has not only proved a convenience to the students, with diminished cost to them, but has nearly earned the small capital employed in operating it.

LOUISIANA LANDS.

The condition of the titles to these lands should be at once looked into, and the necessary steps promptly taken to perfect the title, as recommended by the Vice-Chancellor.

TEXAS LANDS.

It appears, by the Report of the Vice-Chancellor, that acres of the lands donated to us by Mrs. A. Sherwood have been sold, netting us the sum of $1,847.95. The Vice-Chancellor, Acting Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, requests the Board of Trustees to formally affirm the sale. In accordance with this suggestion we report a resolution for that purpose.

TAN-BARK AND TIMBER.

The Committee deem the preservation of our timber of more importance than the small amount which could be obtained by the sale of tan-bark and timber, and hence report against the granting of Mr. G. D. Gipson's application, and any others which may be made for the purchase of bark or timber.

FORESTER.

We regard the preservation of the forest growth on our domain as a matter of supreme importance. We are glad to learn that no depredations have been committed during the past year, and that the cutting of standing timber for fuel has been stopped. There has been already great damage done to our lands by the destruction of valuable timber, and great waste committed by irresponsible and reckless parties. The Board of Trustees has, on many occasions heretofore, expressed its wishes on this subject, and required care and vigilance in the protection of the forest growth on the domain. We are informed that parties owning lands outside of our domain are willing and desirous of furnishing wood for fuel at reasonable prices, so that as coal is generally used, there need be no occasion of cutting wood for fuel on the mountain. We recommend the

continuance of the employment of a forester, who shall, in addition to that duty, be engaged in clearing up underbrush, etc., under the direction of the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands.

THE GYMNASIUM.

As to the report of the Vice-Chancellor in reference to the Gymnasium, the Committee express their regret at finding that so important a matter as the erection of permanent University buildings should be entered into without the distinct action and authority of the Board of Trustees. The Statutes of the University—Statute XXII.—provide that the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands shall have the supervision of all repairs ordinarily required for the buildings and grounds, under the direction of a Board of Control, to be composed of the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer and the Comptroller. To this Board he shall submit all plans and estimates for the repair and improvement of buildings from time to time, and upon their approval shall be authorized to have the same executed, and not otherwise. The general control *of the erection of buildings*, and making improvements, shall be reserved, however, to such committee as shall be designated by the Board of Trustees.

By Resolution No. 36, passed Aug. 3, 1882, p. 35, it was "*Resolved*, That the functions and powers of the Vice-Chancellor shall be such as are set forth in Sections 1 to 8, inclusive, of the printed Statutes of the University of the South. Said Vice-Chancellor shall also hold the positions of Treasurer and Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, as heretofore, with the same limitations and restrictions as have been in operation during the past three years."

Subsequent to the passage of the above resolution, the present Vice-Chancellor was elected for five years.

During the year 1883, there was a Committee on Permanent Buildings. During the years 1884 and 1885 there was no committee appointed.

In 1884, the Bishop of Georgia, as Chairman of the Committee on Buildings and Lands, made a report on the subject of the New Chapel, as follows: "The location suggested by the Vice-Chancellor, upon the Otey Hall lot, does not seem to be in accordance with the general plans for the laying out of the grounds, and location of the permanent buildings, made by Bishop Hopkins, and which has more than once been adopted and re-affirmed by the Board. Your Committee consider it of great importance that the University

should have a well defined plan for the location of its permanent buildings, so that the buildings successively erected shall form a part of one harmonious plan, having reference not only to those already erected, but having also in view others which in process of time will be necessary."

The committee reported the following: "*Resolved*, (16) That the plan of location of buildings prepared by Bishop Hopkins, and on file in the archives of the University, be adhered to in the location of the site of the proposed permanent Chapel, and of all permanent buildings which shall be located under the direction of the Executive Committee of the Board."

Mr. Thompson moved to strike out the proposed Resolution No. 16. On call for vote by orders, the motion was lost. The proposed resolutions, severally, and the report as a whole, were adopted. Pro. 1884, p. 32.

In 1885, Pro., p. 45, "*Resolved*, (43) That so soon as the W. B. Miller bequest be paid into the hands of the University Treasurer, the Vice-Chancellor be directed to erect and equip the Gymnasium, using $2,000 of the funds bequeathed by Mr. Miller, and the gift of Mrs. Gould, taking care that no balance of debt be left outstanding against the University in the said matter." These two funds together amounted to $4,560.

On page 57, Proceedings 1885, a resolution was offered, viz.: "*Resolved*, (71) That the New Chapel be located on the McCrady lot."

On motion, the proposed resolution was laid on the table.

This is all the legislation or action we can find in reference to the Gymnasium or New Chapel.

The Vice-Chancellor, in his Report, now referred to us, says that, in accordance with the above Resolution 43, of 1885, upon the payment of the Miller legacy of $2,000 the Gymnasium was begun May 8th, and the corner-stone laid June 24th. He further says: "As the Gymnasium was a part of the proposed Chapel buildings, it had to be built in connection with them." And he accompanies his Report with Exhibit N, which presents a perspective view of several large buildings which are to be placed on the lot mentioned in the Proceedings of the Board as the Otey or McCrady lot. These buildings, as shown by the perspective plans, the detail drawings and specifications submitted to us, show:

1. A building 120 feet in length by 34 feet in width, the east half of which is designated as a Gymnasium, and the west half as a Chapter House, or Convocation House. Adjoining this building at the southwest corner is a large tower, 20 by 24 feet, and shown to be 90 feet in height.

This comprises the buildings now under contract, and on which work has been begun.

The Vice-Chancellor has not furnished the Committee with any plans for the New Chapel, except some large elevations which show a building about 44 feet in width and about 100 feet in length, with a large tower, vestry room, and which is connected by a cloister or corridor with the Chapter House and Gymnasium through the tower of the Chapter House. The estimated cost of the Gymnasium and Chapter House alone is about $14,000, besides the tower, to cost $7,000 more; the Chapel, etc., about $57,000. The Chapel, estimated to seat about nine hundred persons. The whole group of buildings is expected to cost about $75,000.

The financial statement in reference to the Gymnasium, presented to us, shows that the sum of $4,500.00 has been paid in, given especially for the Gymnasium; that the sum of $4,813.12 has been received from Miss Florence Miller, for a building to be designated as the Miller Convocatian House. The total sum shown to be in hand, then, is: for the Gymnasium, $4,560.00; for the Miller Convocation House, $4,813.12—in all $9,373.12.

The estimated cost of Gymnasium, Convocation Hall and Tower is $21,000. Money in hand for the same, $9,373.12; leaving the sum of $11,627.00 to be provided. The Vice-Chancellor says, in his Report, that he thinks he has money in hand and in sight to complete the Gymnasium, Convocation House and Bell Tower, which in fact constitute one building. The money for the Bell Tower, we understand, is promised. The resolution passed by the Board last year authorized the erection of the Gymnasium with the provision of "taking care that no balance of debt be left outstanding against the University in said matter."

The gift of Miss Florence Miller had not then been made, and there has consequently been no action of the Board authorizing or directing the erection of a Chapter House or Convocation Hall, and we are informed that there has been no such action on the part of the Executive Committee of the Board. In view of the estimated cost of the Gymnasium, and the necessity of retaining a portion of

the funds to carry out the direction of the Board to *equip* as well as erect the Gymnasium, and understanding from the Vice-Chancellor that he will personally assume the responsibility for any expenditure for the Gymnasium, and Convocation Hall and Tower, beyond the amounts donated for the two purposes, we append a resolution limiting all responsibility on the part of the Board of Trustees.

The Committee have had placed in their hands, in addition to the drawing, the contracts for the stone work of the Gymnasium and the Convocation Hall and the Bell Tower, up to a height of 30 feet, the basement at $4.50 per cubic yard, and the superstructure at $7 per cubic yard. We do not learn from the Vice-Chancellor that these plans or contracts have been submitted to or approved by any committee of the Board.

The Committee, while considering that the Vice-Chancellor was justified by the previous action of the Board in commencing work upon the Gymnasium in advance of the meeting of the Board, yet feel constrained to call to the attention of the Board the fact that the Board has not yet determined upon the plans reported by the Vice-Chancellor comprising the permanent Chapel, and has not yet determined upon the site of that building; and they recommend that the Board take definite action upon the matter, and instruct the Vice-Chancellor in accordance therewith.

There has been for many years a strong feeling in the Board that the laying out of the Avenues, etc., should be done by a landscape gardener. The Committee on Buildings and Lands reported a resolution on this subject last year, viz.:

"That a committee be appointed, of which the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands shall be one, which shall have charge of the whole subject of opening new Avenues, fixing the limits of new lots for leasing, and altering and improving existing avenues so far as can be done without incurring any considerable expense, with full power in reference to such matters; resolving that the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands conform strictly to the plans and metes and bounds upon which said Committee may decide in making leases and improvements for the future."

As no action has been had under these resolutions, we recommend the renewal of Resolutions No. 58 and 59, on p. 51 of Proceedings of 1885.

We further recommend that such Landscape Gardener lay out on the ground some of the Avenues, conforming to the action hereto-

fore had by the Board; and plat such portions as may be now most available, into lots of from 2 to 4 acres, marking the division lines between every lot with a boundary stone on the margin of the street or avenue.

That the portion of the avenues, on which such lots are laid out, be opened, and fair roadways made.

That the small growth be trimmed out, and fallen timber be piled up, and such defective timber removed as may be necessary, along the street margin of these lots to a depth of one hundred feet; and that not less than 25 lots be put in condition for leasing during the ensuing year. That the forester be employed in this work when not engaged specially in looking after trespassers. That the streets and avenues conform to the natural grades and sinuosities, avoiding rectangular streets and abrupt descents. This work should be done gradually from year to year, adhering to plans laid down.

We believe that a couple of months in the fall will be amply sufficient for a landscape gardener to examine and lay out the work, which should be approved by the committee designated for that purpose before being acted upon; and that the amount of work we have indicated will not require much additional expense of labor beyond that of the forester.

The Committee has been much impressed with the expediency of utilizing certain grounds as a park or common. The ravine beginning near the Polk Spring is suggested to the Board as specially suitable for this purpose. It is susceptible of treatment which will easily produce results of picturesqueness and beauty, and will at the same time bring into notice the desirable character of building on the upper portion of the Hodgson drive.

Your Committee have examined the record of leases made, and which was referred to us in the Report of the Committee on Buildings and Lands last year, and find quite a number of leases which have been made to very undesirable tenants, and which do not conform to the existing regulations. In some instances the locations are not specially objectionable, while in others they are so. We understand that several of them are only considered as tenants at will. We recommend that no more leases be granted of this character. That all leases which do not comply with the regulations be declared void as to the term of occupancy provided for, and the lessees be treated as tenants at will.

Resolved, (52) That all leases which have been made in contravention of the regulations relative to the leasing of the domain, be considered void as to the term of occupancy provided for, and lessees be treated as tenants at will.

Resolved, (53) That the Board expresses its thanks to the several donors who have contributed such large and valuable accessions to our Library during the past year, and that the Secretary communicate this resolution to them.

Resolved, (54) That G. R. Fairbanks, Esq., be requested to look after the lands in Louisiana known as the Key Lands and the Pullen Lands, referred to in Rev. Vice-Chancellor's Report.

Resolved, (55) That the sale of lands in Texas to Mr. R. B. Anderson, derived from Mrs. Asenath Sherwood, be affirmed, and the deed executed for the same be ratified.

Resolved, (56) That the Vice-Chancellor be authorized to sell and convey all of the said lands so derived from Mrs. Asenath Sherwood.

Resolved, (57) That the proposition of Mr. Gipson in relation to tan-bark be declined.

Resolved, (58) That the thanks of the Board are hereby tendered to Mrs. C. W. Ellerbe for the valuable portrait of her father the Rt. Rev. N. H. Cobbs, D. D., Bishop of Alabama, and one of the founders of the University.

Resolved, (59) That the Vice-Chancellor continue the employment of a forester to prevent trespass upon the domain, and perform such other services as may be required of him.

Resolved, (60) That the thanks of the Board be communicated to the Tennessee Historical Society and N. T. Freeman, Esq., for the piece of the corner-stone presented by N. T. Freeman, Esq., through them; and that the Vice-Chancellor have the same placed with the accompanying letter in the archives of the University.

Resolved, (61) That the ravine beginning near the Polk Spring, with the adjacent slopes as far as may be necessary, and the grounds near the head of the ravine as far as the Breakfield road, be reserved for park purposes, and that the Commissioners of Buildings and Lands be directed to take measures for the clearing and improvement of this space. This reservation to extend as far as the pond.

Resolved, (62) That a landscape gardener be employed to assist the said Committee charged with the opening of new avenues and streets, and that not less than twenty-five lots be prepared for leas-

ing and duly platted out and marked on the ground; and that the Forester be employed in such work when his time is not required in his special duties.

Resolved, (63) That the thanks of the Board be tendered to Miss Florence Miller for her generous gift towards the erection of Convocation Hall.

Resolved, (64) That the suggestions of the Vice-Chancellor, in reference to scientific apparatus, be approved, and that he be authorized to act on the part of the Board.

Resolved (65) That the thanks of the Board be tendered to Dr. J. W. Arnold for his valnable gift of a transit to the Scientific Department

Resolved, (66) That the insurance of St. Luke's Hall and Thompson Hall, as recommended by the Vice-Chancellor, be approved.

Resolved, (67) That the paper read before the Board on the second day of the present session, by Maj. Geo. R. Fairbanks, a Lay Trustee from the Diocese of Florida, referring to the original design for the establishment of the University, and the improvement of its domain, be published with the proceedings had at this session of the Board, for the information of members.

Resolved, (68) That Resolutions No. 58 and 59, on page 51 of Proceedings of 1885, be renewed.

Resolved, (69) That no liability be incurred on account of the University in the erection of the proposed Gymnasium and Chapter House, beyond funds actually on hand and donated for that purpose.

Resolved, (70) That the matter of a Dean, or other titular office, not being within the province of the subject-matter of this Committee, the Committee be discharged from the consideration of the subject, and it be referred to the Executive Committee.

Resolved, (71) That hand-grenades be placed in all the University buildings, and that the Vice-Chancellor and Executive Committee be requested to provide for such water supply as may be necessary to protect the buildings from fire.

Resolved, (72) That it be recommended that the sum of $250 be appropriated annually for the construction of earth-closets, and the giving of proper attention to them, under the direction of the Proctor.

Resolved, (73) That the matter of the improvement of Elliott Park be referred to the Executive Committee and Commissioner of Buildings and Lands.

Respectfully submitted,

Aug. 5th, 1886.

J. N. GALLEHER, *Chairman*.
R. S. BARRETT,
C. M. BECKWITH,
CH. RICHARDSON MILES,
JOHN R. PROCTER,
G. R. FAIRBANKS.

The proposed resolutions were severally adopted.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Lee, reference was ordered of subject-matter of Resolution 70 to the Executive Committee.

The Bishop of Western Texas, from Committee of Conference with Committee from Alumni Association, reported the following resolutions:

Resolved, (74) That the Board of Trustees has received with great gratification the proposition of the Alumni, presented by their Committee, in relation to the employment of a Commissioner for raising an Endowment; and hereby record their high appreciation of the devotion to the interests of this Institution indicated by their action. And that the Secretary of this Board convey to the Alumni this resolution.

Resolved, (75) That the Executive Committee of the Board be instructed to confer, as may be necessary, with the proper committee from the Alumni Association, with reference to the matter of endowment.

The committee on Honorary Degrees was continued, and instructed to report to the next session of the Board.

The Bishop of Louisiana proposed the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, (76) That the Board authorize the location of the proposed New Chapel on the site known as the McCrady lot.

On motion of Mr. Fairbanks, it was resolved:

Resolved, (77) That the Executive be instructed to serve on the Committee on Location of Permanent Buildings, as provided in No. 17 of the University Statutes.

During the course of discussion upon the location of Permanent Buildings, the following Memorial, on "The Plans of the Founders of the University," was read by Mr. Fairbanks, and was ordered printed in the Journal:

THE PLANS OF THE FOUNDERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

The Memorial of G. R. Fairbanks, a Lay Trustee from the Diocese of Florida.

It is now thirty years since Leonidas Polk, Bishop of Louisiana, gave form and substance to the idea which had previously been thrown our by Bishop Otey, that the Southern Church should establish within her own borders a grand and comprehensive institution of learning, and thus outlined in wise and well considered words the project of a University of the South.

The scheme presented by Bishop Polk was in the same year sanctioned and affirmed in all its parts by the Bishops of the ten Southern Dioceses. Delegates from these Dioceses met at Lookout Mountain on the 4th July, 1857, and formed an organization for carrying out the scheme; and in November, 1857, again met to choose a location, when Sewanee was selected, from its own fitness, and in accordance with one of the principles enunciated by the Bishops and Delegates, that the location should be central, and accessible to the citizens of the Southern States.

In the whole history of educational institutions in America, no other instance is recalled where the conception of a grand landed domain was made so important a feature in the planning and planting of a College or University. Sewanee as the site of the University of the South is the product of this idea, a wide departure from the existing ideas, which looked to populous centres and environment to build up and sustain such institutions. The Sewanee idea was to

create its own environment, as Bishop Polk said when asked in reference to the isolated location of the proposed University, "Where will you get your society?" His answer was, "We will make it; and not only so, but we will surround our University with such a society as is nowhere else possible in this land." It was not an idle boast, but a sagacious forecast of a future, then seemingly distant, but now quite within our sure range of vision.

At the end of thirty years, one generation of man's existence, after the destructive effects of a terrible civil conflict, the sweeping away of the substance of our land, and the manhood of one generation; after a hard struggle for existence under circumstances every way discouraging, we have now emerged from the clouds of disaster, upheaval and poverty; and the South is to-day prosperous, united, and well settled in all its social, business, and political relations.

The University has become, to all human appearance, placed upon a strong and enduring basis, the best basis on which an Institution can rest, a well founded reputation for imparting scholarship and learning, upon the true principles of Christian education.

Our landed domain, acquired with much effort and sacrifice, consists of about 9000 acres of woodland, lying upon the table land of the Cumberland Mountain plateau, and extending in most instances sufficiently far down the slopes of the mountain to give us control of the bluffs and approaches from the valleys. A large portion of the tract, as will be seen by reference to the map, lies on the northwest of the railroad, embracing a long spur of the Mountain, from bluff to bluff, and on the slopes on either side being about five miles in length. On this portion the ground presents a central ridge running lengthwise, and from this central ridge lateral ridges extend towards the bluff on either side, with depressions or hollow valleys forming the channels of spring branches or water sheds. Very little of the surface has much level area. The largest area of comparatively level ground extends for a short distance south, and for a considerable distance north, of Tremlett Hall. The only straight avenue planned by Bishop Hopkins extended westerly from the corner stone of the grand central building about one mile, forming a boulevard some 200 feet in width as a grand drive, and giving a fine perspective view of the central building and most of the projected College buildings.

Along these lateral ridges, a comparatively level surface, narrow in extent, and sloping to the north and south, exists, terminating on the bluffs along the rocky faced brow of the mountain. The soil is a sandy loam lying upon a conglomerate rock, and good roads are easily made by following the sinuosities of the ridges, making handsome drives easily kept in order. Gentle elevations, rising slightly above the general level, are frequently found, presenting beautiful natural sites for dwellings.

Bishop Elliott, in an address published in 1858, truly said: "This Cumberland plateau seems to have been formed by God for the benefit and blessing of the valley of the Mississippi and the cotton growing regions of the Southern States. Forming the eastern limit of that immense valley, stretching with that peculiar formation of a sandstone table land for one hundred miles across the State of Tennessee easy of access at many points, it has alredy become the summer resort of many distinguished Southern families of planters and merchants, who desire to recruit their families during the summer months, and are yet unwilling to be separated from their interests. The time is not distant when this whole plateau will be covered over with villas and cottages and watering places, and will teem with the most refined society of the South and West. This will be the place of meeting of the South and West. Willmington, Charleston, and Savannah will here shake hands with Mobile, New Orleans, Nashville and Memphis, and cement the strong bond of mutual interest, with the yet stronger ones of friendship and love.

From the nature of the ground, it was evident at the outset, that as we had no level plain, upon which all the buildings of the University could be placed in symmetical form, the topography must be carefully studied and mapped out, the levels ascertained, and a system of location adopted, which should conform to the ground, and present a symmetrical plan as a whole.

At the meeting of the Board at Beersheba Springs in 1859, on motion of Rt. Rev. Dr. Cobbs, Bishop of Alabama, it was,

"*Resolved*, That the Executive Committee be authorized to employ a landscape gardener, for the purpose of laying off and arranging the grounds of the University, with due regard to convenience, comfort and taste."

Under this resolution, the Executive Committee procured the services of Bishop Hopkins, of Vermont, who, among his extraordinary and multiform accomplishments, was distinguished for his ability as an architect and landscape gardener. He only consented to accept the invitation in order to enable him to give the compensation he might receive to an important work in his Diocese, which he had much at heart.

Bishop Hopkins came to Sewanee in the fall of 1859, accompanied by Bishop Polk, and spent the winter of 1859—59 in a careful and laborious study of the topography and general features of the grounds, having the advantage of being at Sewanee after the fall of the leaves, so that an uninterrupted view of large areas could be obtained. He had also the very great advantage of a comprehensive topographical map, made by Col. C. R. Barney, an accomplished civil engineer, showing a complete line of levels, the result of nearly two years labor in the field, at a cost of five thousand dollars. Unfortunately the original map, the fruit of so much labor, was lost by the casualties of our civil war. Very fortunately, however, a traced copy upon cloth of the central and most important portion, embracing the lands for a distance of two miles north and west of the railroad, together with a reduced map of the whole domain, was preserved by me, and they are now in the possession of the University. Bishop Hopkins spent several months here, planned the location of the buildings, of the principal avenues, and of a grand drive some thirty miles in extent, which he named the Corso, embracing all the principal views and objects of interest. The results of his labors are embodied in the map we have, known as the Hopkins map. He was paid a compensation of $900.

At the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees in 1860, held at University Place, it was

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be authorized to arrange the reservations required for the use of the University, and around the springs, and also to lay out the public grounds, avenues, streets etc., and shall give two months notice of the time of leasing the lots on the domain. The size and shape of the lots, and the terms, conditions and mode of leasing thereof, shall be determined by the Executive Committee, who shall have full discretionary power, in reference to all matters connected therewith.

This resolution was re-enacted at Columbia, S. C., in 1861, at a meeting of the Board held not long after the commencement of hostilities.

The Executive Committee took action under this resolution, and adopted several resolutions relative to the leasing of lots, which form the foundation of our present regulations upon this subject.

No regular meeting of the Board was again held until 1867, at Montgomery, Ala.; but in 1866, under the authority of the surviving members of the Executive Committee, Bishop Quintard built Otey Hall as the foundation of a Theological Training School, and he and myself erected cottages, where we now reside. At the meeting in Columbia, in 1861, in view of the condition of the country, the Board authorized the Chancellor, Bishop Otey, to take such steps as might be necessary for the preservation of the property and domain. Bishop Otey placed me in charge of everything as agent and representative of the University. I remained in charge until the spring of 1862, when I was forced to leave. Our buildings were destroyed in 1863.

At the meeting in 1867, at Montgomery, the Board elected Bishop Quintard Vice-Chancellor and Geo. R. Fairbanks was elected to act as Commissioner of Buildings and Lands; and as the business Manager of the University, to reside at the University site, and to have in charge all the business affairs of the University. At this meeting Bishop Quintard offered, and the Board accepted, Otey Hall.

In 1869 a committee was appointed, to whom the whole matter of disposition of the domain was referred, to report at the next annual meeting. This Committee reported to the Board on the 13 July, 1870, rules and regulations, which were adopted, and have ever since been in force.

In 1873 the following resolution was adopted: "*Resolved*, That the plan of the lands of the University of the South, as delineated on the map presented to us by the late Bishop Hopkins, be hereby adopted, and that it be closely followed, in the location of buildings by the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, and by all others."

The plan of the location of the building, as laid down on Bishop Hopkins' map, will be found to have been carefully made with reference to the beauty of each location, and the general effect of the whole. At the site where the corner-stone of the great central build-

ing was laid in 1860, we find an elevation about 500 feet in diameter, gently sloping in all directions. Here was to be erected the great central building. One of the plans furnished by a leading architect gives as the entire length of the building 272 feet, its greatest depth 135 feet; divided into a central portion 70 by 135 feet containing the theatre or great hall, 70 by 120 feet, to seat 2500 people; a Library wing 41 feet front by 81 feet in depth on one side, and a gallery of Fine Arts in the other wing, of the same dimensions, the wings connected with the central portion by corridors 60 feet in length by 20 feet in depth—not unlike the general plan of the Capitol at Washington.

The other buildings for the several schools were intended to be of different styles of architecture, of moderate, size, and not to exceed $25,000 each in cost. Professors' houses, and boarding houses, were expected to be built in their vicinity upon some corresponding plan as to symmetry and general appearance. The schools to be so grouped as convenience should require. These building to be erected from time to time, as the wants of the institution required. These colleges or halls to be built of stone, according to the best models of architecture; to be located on the most desirable sites, and to be placed so as to bring those studies usually pursued together into sufficiently close connection for convenient access; placing on the outer line of the grouping the special schools, such as Law, Medicine, Mines, etc.

The founders of the University, those grand, wise and sagacious men, Bishops Polk, Otey, Elliott, Cobbs, Green and others, had in their minds a definite plan and system. The securing of a domain of ten thousand acres was the foundation of their plans. They wished room enough upon which to build their University buildings without restriction as to the area to be occupied. They set apart a campus of one thousand acres as a Reserve for this purpose. This Reserve was destined primarily for the University buildings, Professors' houses, and boarding houses connected therewith. Outside of the Reserve, the domain was expected to be occupied by Church families. Distance was not regarded, because the class of residents who would be expected to erect residences for summer homes necessarily belonged to the same class who always, at their homes, provide themselves with conveyances for use and pleasure. It was anticipated "that a time not distant would come," when, in the language of Bishop Elliott, "this whole plateau would be covered

over with villas and colleges and watering places, and would teem with the most refined society of the South and West."

They believed that the domain of the University, if managed with a prudent forecast, would create at no distant day a secure endowment, ever increasing in value; leases taken of every available locality, and a large and refined society, brought together here from all parts of the South, homogenous in sentiment, centering around these halls of learning, interested in and advancing this great work.

It was not the purpose to build up a town, but a large sylvan population, where every home should be surrounded with the leafy shades of the primeval forests, mingling the wildness of nature with the improvements of man, and placed upon wooded knolls, with meandering paths upon their gentle slopes, or on bold summits presenting distant scenes of unsurpassed beauty, rich valleys and a boundless horizon stretching far away into purple hued cloudlands, where clouds and sky are undistinguishable.

They realized the advantages which this magnificent plateau presented for such a development. Its absolute healthfulness, its pure freestone water supply, its admirable building stone, its accessibility by railway and common roads, the abundant region surrounding it, "with milk and honey blessed," as well as everything needful at moderate cost.

They regarded these forest trees, these towering oaks, with fond admiration, as giving attraction and beauty which in themselves would form an element of great value. They insisted on their preservation with the most jealous care. As soon as the title to the domain was acquired, their first act was to appoint a forester to prevent the cutting down of this valuable forest growth. Mounted and vigilant, he constantly patrolled the domain, and warned off trepassers and bark and wood cutters.

The Constitution and Statutes of the University provided for a special officer, the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, who should have the leasing of the grounds, and whose duty it was specially made to prevent trespasses and intrusions, to be vigilant in observing them, and to take prompt measures for correcting abuses or trespasses. It was anticipated that the full performance of these duties would require the full time and attention of a capable and afficent officer. A splended white oak, with its broad canopy and well developed growth, the first shade tree on either mountain or

plain, may fall before the woodman's axe in a few minutes, but requires half a century to replace it. Unfortunately its value for fuel is as well recognized as for shade and beauty, and the woodman passes by the crooked and deformed chestnut, the unsightly black oak, the tough bay, and selects for his victim the white oak, the most prized and valuable of our forest trees. Thousands of unsightly stumps now meet our view wherever we may direct our steps. In many places the ground is growing up in a thicket, and the large timber has all disappeared; bushes and undergrowth make otherwise beautiful sites unapproachable and undesirable, and no doubt our water supply is already to some extent affected by the denudation of our shallow soil, in clearings. Rough plantations of cleared land further injure the natural beauty of our lands. Thus far we have rather impaired than improved the natural beauty of our mountain top. A few years more, with the same neglect permitted, and we shall have made much of it valueless and tenantless; and we shall have only built up on our domain an insignificant village, with its dusty and close-built streets, just as attractive in itself, and no more than any ordinary village elsewhere. The beautiful ideal of the founders, by our own neglect, our own want of wisdom and want of faith in the future, will have vanished; and our domain, instead of being the home of thousands of refined and cultivated families, will be to us a mere woodyard and waste.

Under the pressure of our apparent necessity for economy, and the other work absorbing us, we have put to one side the important work of protecting and enhancing the value of our domain, and devolved its care upon an officer already overburdened with other duties, and who has kindly consented to act temporarily as Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, to save the University the payment of a salaried officer. It is very far from the purpose of this paper to cast censure upon anyone, but rather to call attention to the importance of the subject, with the hope that we may now shape our action to forward the plans of the founders, correct the errors of the past, and secure judicious and systematic future management of interests so important to the University. What may be accomplished at a slight expense in the way of beautiful drives is shown by the pleasing experiment of the Hodgson drive to Morgan Steep, planned and successfully executed by Dr. Hodgson; and the Elliott drive or querlique, planned and opened under the direction of Dr. Elliott; showing

how admirably drives of easy grade and graceful lines may be executed upon the undulatory surface of our domain, and also bringing to view many beautiful villa sites. The fine location selected by the æsthetic tastes of Rev. Mr. Oertel, near MorganSteep, also points in the direction of the plans of the men of 1858.

We have formally adopted Bishop Hopkins' plan, and yet have never conformed to it; our buildings have been located on no plan or system, but in accordance with the tastes or preferences of individual minds; the wishes of donors, from considerations of convenience to residents, or to accommodate the boarding-houses and students; and very much in connection with the location of our present wooden and temporary Grammar School and University buildings.

A period has now arrived when it seems necessary that some decided and systematic action be taken by the Board for the preservation of the valuable timber and building sites on the domain; for the proper location of University buildings hereafter to be erected; for opening up and making available the many suitable sites for residences, so that we may thereby increase our revenues, and secure an increase in the number of families having a home and interests here; for laying out judiciously new avenues, and for the securing of the health of the community by proper sanitary regulations.

Now the only surviving lay Trustee of the original Board, remaining in the Board, and feeling very intensely the importance of the subject, I have ventured to direct your attention to this whole matter, with a view of inducing the adoption of some positive policy and action for the guidance of those who may be entrusted with the future control of the University domain. We are at the beginning of a long history of our enterprise; we are Trustees for future generations. One by one we pass away from our seats in the Board, but our work remains, to act upon the welfare of the University of the future, as well as the present. We should aim to do our work wisely, not in mere subservience to the narrow and limited present, but for that grand future for which Otey and Polk and Elliott and Cobbs and Green and Rutledge and other good men planned, but never saw even the dawn of the fulfilment of.

With an implicit faith in the great future of our University, and the eventual completion upon the lines its founders marked out, and

with the eye of faith saw the accomplishment of in the near future, I place on record this Memorial to testify my own sense of respect to their memory, and to testify my faith in their plans, and my earnest hope that they will be adhered to.

GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS.

SEWANEE, Aug. 2, 1886.

Mr. Fairbanks desired to place on record the following protest, and the Secretary was instructed so permanently to record it:

"As a member of the Board of Trustees, I protest against the adoption of any plans which unite a Gymnasium and the proposed University Chapel.

"G. R. FAIRBANKS."

On motion of Mr. McNeal, the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, (78) That the Board are not prepared now to accept the plans presented by the Vice-Chancellor in regard to the erection of the proposed Chapel, Chapter House and Gymnasium, but refer the same to the Executive Committee, who will communicate with the Vice-Chancellor in regard thereto.

Resolved, (79) That the Vice-Chancellor shall proceed no farther in the erection of said proposed buildings under the plan presented than he may be authorized by said Committee to do.

It was resolved, on motion of Mr. Fairbanks:

Resolved, (80) That Col. S. G. Jones have a lease for the lot occupied by him for a stable lot as a tenant at will, at the rate of $12.50 per year.

Resolved, (81) That the Sewanee Cemetery Association be permitted to take the entire control and management of the Cemetery, with full power over the same.

In accordance with Resolution 68 of the report of Committee on Buildings and Lands, the following committee was appointed (see Resolutions 58 and 59 of Proceedings for 1885):

The Bishop of Tennessee, Rev. T. F. Gailor, Prof. E. Kirbysmith, G. R. Fairbanks, Rev. Telfair Hodgson.

It was ordered upon motion, that after adjournment, the members of the Board proceed to St. Luke's Chapel for the closing services of its session of 1886.

The record for Aug. 5th was read and approved.

The Board adjourned *sine die*.

WM. M. GREEN,
Bishop of Mississippi,
Chancellor.

DAVIS SESSUMS,
Secretary.

APPENDIX.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

RECEIPTS.

ALABAMA.

Trinity Church, Mobile	$ 34 80	
St. Wilfrid's, Marion	25 00	
Macon	15 00	
Greensboro	25 00	
Eutaw	8 65	
Tuskaloosa	13 50	
Huntsville	5 00	
Birmingham	12 15	
Selma	13 60	
Anniston	10 50	
Christ Church, Mobile	31 65	
Demopolis	18 70	
The Bishop	11 45	
Talladega	10 00—	$ 235 00

EAST CAROLINA.

Mrs. E. B. Davis	3 00	
Zion Church, Beaufort City	3 23	
Dr. M. Selby	5 00	
J. H. Wayhab	1 00	
M. Makely	5 00	
St. James Church, Wilmington	75 00	
Hamilton	3 92	
Kingston	2 50	
Hertford	1 00	
St. George's, Hyde Co.	5 00	
St. John's, "	3 00	
St. Paul's, Wilmington	5 00	
Plymouth	1 82—	114 47

North Carolina.

Diocesan Treasurer		148 06

South Carolina.

Diocesan Treasurer	200 00	
Rock Hill	4 85	
Chester	2 80—	207 65

Georgia.

Christ Church, Macon	5 25	
Christ Church, Savannah	118 00	
Diocesan Treasurer	97 25—	220 50

Florida.

Diocesan Treasurer	344 50	
Mandarin	5 50—	350 00

Mississippi.

Diocesan Treasurer	37 90	
Biloxi	5 80	
Rev. G. C. Harris, D. D.	50 00—	93 70

Louisiana.

Houma	17 35	
Mansfield	4 00	
Shreveport	30 00—	51 35

Arkansas.

Pine Bluff	9 00	
Van Buren	4 40—	13 40

Northern Texas.

W. L. Sartwelle	5 00	
Dallas	28 40	
Sherman	7 10	
Diocesan Treasurer	25 00	
Fort Worth	18 80—	84 30

Western Texas.

Luling	8 05	
Eagle Pass	14 06	
Seguin	20 00	

Gonzales	$ 8 00	
Laredo	11 10	
Corpus Christi	16 30	
El Paso	45 45	
Brownsville	25 00	
Bishop	2 05—	$150 01

TEXAS.

Lampasas	1 95
Hearne	2 50
Mrs. McPherson	1 00
Groesbeck Mission	3 00
Belton	3 47
Martin	3 00
Calvert	8 00
Georgetown	3 05
Tyler	13 50
Longview	3 50
Jefferson	6 10
Marshall	5 30
Waco	13 50
Orange	3 15
Columbus	6 55
Beaumont	2 15
Brenham	6 15
Belleville	5 25
Bastrop	2 05
LaGrange	5 95
Hempstead	5 00
Navasota	4 15
Anderson	1 15
LaGrange	6 00
Bryan	3 05
Houston	37 00
Trinity Church, Galveston	50 00
Harrisburg	2 60
Nacogdochee	3 05
Richmond	3 82

Willis	$4 20	
Huntsville	2 00	
Carey	5 95	
Columbia	4 00	
Matagorda	3 85	
Mrs. Wright	3 00	
Brazoria	3 55—	$236 49

TENNESSEE.

St. Mary's, Memphis	32 50	
Good Shepherd, "	3 40	
Calvary, "	51 55	
Individ'l off'gs. "	65 00	
Grace Church, "	20 75	
Jackson	18 00	
St. Peter's, Nashville	3 00	
St. Ann's, "	7 95	
Christ Church, "	32 30	
Advent, "	21 50	
Holy Trinity, "	4 50	
Tullahoma	1 85	
Columbia	35 00	
Fayetteville	22 30	
Shelbyville	32 00	
Clarksville	30 00	
Franklin	5 00	
Spring Hill	6 00	
Cumberland Furnace	1 35	
Bolivar	12 50	
St. John's Church, Knoxville	25 00	
South Pittsburg	4 00	
Chattaanooga	36 70	
Cleveland	6 65—	478 80

Total amount from Dioceses connected with University—$2,383 73

FROM WITHOUT DIOCESES.

Lieut. Dowdy	$ 8 34	
Theological Endowment Fund	300 00	
Fred Hubbard, N. Y.	50 00	
East Orange, N. J.	56 52	
E. S. Burford, N. Y.	50 00	
St. Jude's. Philadelphia, Penn.	5 00	
Rev. M. M. Benton, Ky.	10 00	
St. John's, Richmond, Va.	13 80	
All Saints', N. Y.	25 00—	518 66
Total Receipts of Theological Department		$2,902 39

DISBURSEMENTS.

Salary of Geo. T. Wilmer, D. D.	$1,075 00	
" " W. P DuBose, S. T. D.	1,075 00	
" " Thos. F. Gailor	725 00	
Expenses of Treasurer's office	27 39—	$2,902 39

W. P. DUBOSE,
Treasurer Theological Department.

PROCEEDINGS OF

The Board of Trustees, 1887.

University of the South Papers.

Series B, No. 32.

ECCE QUAM BONUM.

Proceedings of the Board of Trustees,
St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee, Tenn.,
July 28 to August 4, 1887.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

THE BISHOPS.

Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER GREGG, D. D., Chancellor and President of the Board,
Bishop of Texas.....Austin, Texas

Rt. Rev. RICHARD H. WILMER, D. D.,
Bishop of Alabama.....Mobile

Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.,
Bishop of Tennessee.....Sewanee

Rt. Rev. J. W. BECKWITH, D. D.,
Bishop of Georgia.....Atlanta

Rt. Rev. H. N. PIERCE, D.D., LL. D.,
Bishop of Arkansas.....Little Rock

Rt. Rev. W. B. W. HOWE, D. D.,
Bishop of South Carolina.....Charleston

Rt. Rev. THEODORE B. LYMAN, D. D.,
Bishop of North Carolina.....Raleigh

———————————,
Missionary Bishop of Western Texas.....San Antonio

Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER C. GARRETT, D. D., LL. D.,
Missionary Bishop of Northern Texas.....Dallas

Rt. Rev. JOHN N. GALLEHER, S. T. D.,
Bishop of Louisiana.....New Orleans

Rt. Rev. HUGH MILLER THOMPSON, D. D.,
Bishop of Mississippi.....Oxford

Rt. Rev. A. A. WATSON, D. D.,
Bishop of East Carolina.....Wilmington

Rt. Rev. THOMAS U. DUDLEY, D. D.,
Bishop of Kentucky.....Louisville

Rt. Rev. EDWIN G. WEED, D. D.,
Bishop of Florida.....Jacksonville

CLERICAL AND LAY TRUSTEES.

Alabama.

REV. G. M. EVERHART, D. D., Montgomery.
W. W. SCREWS, Montgomery. T. K. JONES, Greensboro.

Arkansas.

REV. GEO. F. DEGEN, Fort Smith.
G. W. CARUTH, Little Rock. F. D. CLARKE, Little Rock.

North Carolina.

REV. J. B. CHESHIRE, Charlotte.
HON. W. R. COX, Raleigh. R. N. BATTLE, Raleigh.

South Carolina.

REV. McN. DUBOSE, Union.
HON. C. R. MILES, Charleston. A. S. SMITH, Jr., Charleston.

East Carolina.

REV. VAN WINDER SHIELDS, New Berne, N. C.
G. DOVER, Wilmington. W. B. SHEPARD, Edenton, N. C.

Florida.

REV. A. W. KNIGHT, Jacksonville.
L. I. FLEMING, Jacksonville. G. R. FAIRBANKS, Fernandina.

Georgia.

REV. W. D. POWERS, Macon.
HON. SAMUEL HALL, Atlanta. HON. Z. D. HARRISON, Atlanta.

Louisiana.

REV. W. T. D. DALZELL, D. D., Shreveport.
J. C. MONCURE, Shreveport. J. D. SHAFFER, Houma.

Mississippi.

REV. G. C. HARRIS, D. D., Madison Station.
HON. E. D. FARRAR, Vicksburg. C. H. COCKE, Columbus.

Tennessee.

REV. W. C. GRAY, D. D., Nashville.
HON. H. H. LURTON, Clarksville. HON. A. T. MCNEAL, Polivar.

Texas.

REV. W. W. PATRICK, Brenham. HON. R. S. WALKER, Austin.

Northern Texas.

REV. EDWARD WICKENS, Dallas.
W. D. SIMPKINS, M. D., Dallas. JOS. L. AUTRY, Dallas.

Western Texas.

REV. J. G. HUTCHESON, Seguin.
W. D. HUTCHISON, San Marcos. R. R. BOLLING, Caranchua.

Kentucky.

REV. M. M. BENTON, Louisville.
C. F. JOHNSON, Louisville. J. R. PROCTOR, Frankfort.

ASSOCIATE ALUMNI TRUSTEES.

REV. DAVIS SESSUMS, M. A., New Orleans.

Alternate—REV. JOHN KERSHAW, S. C.

FIELDING VAUGHN, B. S., C. E., LL. B., Mobile, Ala.

Alternate—E. S. ELLIOTT, Georgia.

C. P. HAMMOND, Georgia.

Alternate—SILAS MCBEE, North Carolina.

Officers of the Board.

RT. REV. ALEXANDER GREGG, D., D., Austin, Texas, Chancellor and President of the Board.

REV. DAVIS SESSUMS, M. A., New Orleans, La., Secretary.

STANDING COMMITTEES

TO ACT DURING THE RECESS OF THE BOARD.

Executive Committee.

RT. REV. T. U. DUDLEY, D. D.
REV. DAVIS SESSUMS, M. A.
REV. W. C. GRAY, D. D.
HON. ALBERT T. McNEAL.
HON. Z. D. HARRISON.

Finance Committee.

RT. REV. ALEXANDER GREGG, D. D.
RT. REV. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.
REV. DAVIS SESSUMS, M. A.
MR. A. S. SMITH.
MR. GEO. R. FAIRBANKS.
MR. Z. D. HARRISON.
HON. ALBERT T. McNEAL.

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

THE OFFICERS.

Vice-Chancellor.

REV. TELFAIR HODGSON, D. D., Sewanee Tenn.

Commissaries of the University.

REV. F. W. TREMLETT, D. C. L., Belsize Park, London, Eng.
R. P. WILLIAMS, ESQ., New York.

Chaplain.

REV. THOMAS F. GAILOR, Sewanee, Tenn.

Health Officer.

CAMERON PIGGOTT, M. D., Sewanee, Tenn.

Librarian.

QUINCY EWING, Sewanee, Tenn.

Proctor.

THEODORE M. DUBOSE, M. D.

THE FACULTY.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

School of Ethics and Evidences of Christianity.

REV. W. P. DUBOSE, D. D., Professor.

School of Mathematics.

GEN. E. KIRBY SMITH, Professor.

School of Metaphysics.

REV. F. A. SHOUP, D. D., Acting Professor.

School of Geology and Mineralogy.

CAMERON PIGGOTT, M. D., Acting Professor.

School of Political Economy and History.

GREENOUGH WHITE, M. A., Acting Professor.

School of Ancient Languages and Literature.

B. L. WIGGINS, M. A., Professor.

W. A. GUERRY, M. A., Tutor.

School of Modern Languages and Literature.

F. M. PAGE, Professor.

W. N. GUTHRIE, Assistant.

School of Engineering and Physics.

REV. F. A. SHOUP, D. D., Professor.

School of English Language and Literature.

GREENOUGH WHITE, M. A., Professor.

School of Chemistry.

CAMERON PIGGOTT, M. D., Professor.

H. R. BOHN, Tutor.

School of Military Science and Tactics.

EDMUND K. WEBSTER, 1st Lieutenant Second U. S. Infantry, Instructor, and Commandant of Cadets.

J. W. WEBER, Instructor in Book-keeping.

E. D. MORENO, Instructor in Stenography.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

REV. TELFAIR HODGSON, D. D., DEAN.

Systematic Divinity.

New Testament Language and Interpretation.

REV. W. P. DUBOSE, S. T. D., Professor.

Old Testament Language and Interpretation.

REV. W. P. DUBOSE, S. T. D., Acting Professor.

Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

REV. THOMAS F. GAILOR, M. A., S. T. B., Professor.

Homiletics and Pastoral Theology.

REV. SYLVESTER CLARK, D. D., Professor.

RT. REV. JOHN N. GALLEHER, D. D., Bishop of Louisiana, Lecturer.

Canon Law.

REV. HENRY MASON BAUM, Lecturer.

GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

Master.

J. W. WEBER.

Assistants.

W. B. NAUTS, M. A.
W. H. McKELLAR.
W. B. HALL, JR., M. A.
R. H. PETERS.

Study-Master.

REV. R. E. GRUBB.

THE PROCEEDINGS.

FIRST DAY.

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH,
SEWANEE, TENN.,
Thursday, July 28th, 1887.

The Session of the Board for 1887 was inaugurated by a special service held in St. Augustine's Chapel, Thursday, July 28th, 11 A. M., with celebration of the Holy Communion. The Board was called to order at 4 P. M., in St. Luke's Hall. In the vacancy of the Chancellorship, pursuant to the constitution, the Rt. Rev. Alexander Gregg, D. D., Bishop of Texas, the Senior Bishop, was called to preside as temporary Chairman. The following members of the Board responded to the roll-call:

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Texas.
The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Louisiana.
The Rev. Dr. Everhart, Alabama.
The Rev. Mr. Cheshire, North Carolina.
The Rev. Mr. DuBose, South Carolina.
The Rev. Mr. Powers, Georgia.
The Rev. Dr. Dalzell, Louisiana.
The Rev. Dr. Gray, Tennessee.
The Rev. Mr. Patrick, Texas.
The Rev. Mr. Wickens, North Texas.
The Rev. Mr. Benton, Kentucky.
The Rev. Mr. Sessums, Louisiana.
Mr. Moncure, Louisiana.
Mr. McNeal, Tennessee.
Mr. Jones, Alabama.
Mr. Davis, East Carolina.
Mr. Shaffer, Louisiana.

On motion, the visiting clergy were invited to attend the sittings of the Board. The Rt. Rev. W. J. Boone, Bishop of Shanghai, entered as visitor.

The election of Chancellor, in succession to the late Rt. Rev. Wm. M. Green, Bishop of Mississippi, was fixed as the special order of business for 11 A. M., Monday, August 1st.

On motion, the Vice-Chancellor was invited to present his annual report at the morning session on July 29th.

The Board adjourned to 9:30 A. M. July 29th.

SECOND DAY.

St. Luke's Hall,
Friday, July 29th, 1887.

The Board met at 9:30 A. M. Prayers were read by the Chairman.

Messrs. Screws, of Alabama, Walker, of Texas, and Lurton, of Tennessee, entered and answered to their names.

The proceedings for July 28 were read and approved.

A communication from the Rev. Dr. Wilmer was read to the Board by the Secretary, notifying the Board that he was not a candidate for any position in the University.

The Rev. Mr. Quinn, of North Carolina, entered as a visitor.

The Vice-Chancellor presented his annual report. On motion of Mr. Fairbanks, its various portions were ordered referred to the respective Standing Committees to be appointed by the Chairman.

The Chairman appointed the following Standing Committees:

Organization.—Bishops of Louisiana, Northern Texas and Kentucky, Rev. Dr. Dalzell, Rev. Mr. Sessums, Rev. Dr. Gray, and Messrs. McNeal, Fairbanks and Moncure.

Buildings and Lands.—Bishop of Florida, Rev. Dr. Harris, Rev. Mr. Cheshire, Messrs. Fairbanks and Miles, and Judge Lurton.

Propositions and Grievances.—Rev. Dr. Gray, Rev. Mr. Patrick, Rev. Mr. Benton, Mr. Screws and Mr. Shaffer.

Sanitary Measures.—Bishop of Northern Texas, Rev. Mr. Powers, Rev. Mr. Wickens, Mr. Screws and Major Davis.

Constitution and Statutes.—Mr. Fairbanks, Col. McNeal, Judge Farrar, Col. Harrison, Judge Walker and Judge Lurton.

Unfinished Business.—Rev. Mr. Knight, and Mr. Jones.

Degrees.—Bishop of Kentucky, Bishop of Louisiana, Rev. Drs. Everhart and Dalzell, Judge Moncure, and Rev. Mr. DuBose.

A communication from Mr. D. A. Hudson was referred to the Committee on Buildings and Lands.

The Bishop of Louisiana moved that a Committee be appointed by the Chairman to prepare suitable memorial and resolutions with reference to the death of the Chancellor of the University, the Rt. Rev. Wm. M. Green. The motion was carried, with request from the Board that the Chairman form one of the Committee. The following was the Committee appointed:

The Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Lonisiana, Rev. Dr. Dalzell, Mr. Fairbanks.

On motion, the matters of the Hill legacy and the tax suit threatened against the University, presented to the consideration of the Board by Mr. McNeal, were referred to the Committee on Constitution and Statutes.

The following resolution, proposed by Rev. Dr. Gray, was referred to the Committee on Organization:

Resolved, That the Chaplain of the University of the South take

charge of the opening services of the meeting of this Board for next year, and that the time of such opening services be 8:30 A. M.

It was ordered, on motion of Mr. Moncure, that a Committee of Reception be appointed to wait upon the Hon. J. T. Morgan and the Bishop of Missouri, as the guests of the University. The following were appointed the Committee:

The Bishop of Louisiana, Rev. Dr. Everhart, Mr. Moncure.

The Chairman was authorized, by motion, to enlarge the Committee on Constitution and Statutes, and appointed Mr. Lurton upon said Committee.

A communication from Mr. C. M. Sturges, of Florida, relative to "The Church and Home," presented by Mr. Fairbanks, was referred to the Committee on Organization.

The Board adjourned to 9:30 A. M. July 30.

THIRD DAY.

St. Luke's Hall,
Saturday, July 30th, 1887.

The Board was called to order at 9:30 A. M. After the reading of prayer by the Chairman, the record for July 29 was read and approved.

The Bishop of Florida, and Mr. Miles, of South Carolina, entered and answered to their names.

The Rev. Dr. Gray presented report of Committee on Propositions and Grievances.

The report was received and the resolution adopted.

Report of Committee on Propositions and Grievances.

The Committee on Propositions and Grievances, report, that they have considered the matter of complaints, for want of railroad facilities, on the part of persons coming to Sewanee during the

summer, and, believing, as they do, that it is only necessary to call the attention of the railroad authorities to the matter, would offer the following resolution:

Resolved, (1) That in view of the fact, that there are more than three hundred students from all parts of the country, at this institution, and that during the summer, Bishops, Clergy and Laity, and a very large number of visitors besides, come to Sewanee, for rest and refreshment, for the Commencement Exercises, and for the meeting of this Board of Trustees, therefore the President of the Nashville & Chattanooga, Railroad, be requested to arrange round trip tickets, at excursion rates, for persons coming to Sewanee from all offices where excursion tickets are on sale, during the summer months, they providing similar advantages, in the way of excursion tickets, to those extended to the parties who visit Monteagle.

The Committee have also considered the question of being able to send night dispatches by telegraph from this point, and would offer the following Resolution: *Resolved*, That Mr. Jo. W. Fisher, of Nashville, of the Western Union Co., be requested to take the necessary steps for securing to Sewanee the ability to send night dispatches. All of which is respectfully submitted.

Resolved, (2) That the Vice-Chancellor be requested to communicate with the officials above named, and secure the accomodations asked for.

W. C. Gray,
Chairman.

Mr. Fairbanks presented Report of the Committee on Digest.

Report of Committee on Digest.

The Special Committee appointed under the following Resolution, (No. 30 of 1884,) "*Resolved*, That the Bishop of Texas, Mr. G. R. Fairbanks and Mr. A. T. McNeal, be requested to prepare a Digest of the Charter, Constitution, Statutes, Standing Resolutions, Rules of Order, and all other legislative action now in force pertaining to the University, and report the same at the next annual meeting," and which, by Resolution 26 of 1885, was continued, and by Resolution 24 of 1886, further continued, report—

That at the annual meeting of the Board in 1886, they reported "That they have prepared and herewith submit, a complete digest,

as requested by the Board, which embraces everything up to the last session of the Board. They suggest that the Resolutions of the Board in 1885 and at the present session, be added to the Digest, and it be then ordered published under the supervision of the Vice-Chancellor and a member of the Committee."

Your Committee report that, in pursuance of Resolution No. 24, "*Resolved*, That the Committee be continued with power to act, and that they be authorized to have the Digest printed and distributed," they proceeded to further complete the same by adding thereto the action of this Board in 1885, and awaited the publication of the proceedings of the Board at its session of 1886, which was considerably delayed; that while awaiting the publication of the latter proceedings, the whole manuscript Digest was taken to Chicago to undergo a revisory scrutiny by the members of the Committee, all of whom were members of the General Convention and expected to be there; that unfortunately the member of the Committee, Mr. Fairbanks, who had it in charge, was in the terrible railway accident at Rio, Wisconsin, involving a great destruction of life, and the manuscript Digest, with all the papers connected therewith, was burned, with all of his baggage, in that disaster

The Committee have not since had the opportunity of devoting the time and labor necessary to the recompilation of the Digest.

July 30, 1887.

ALEX. GREGG,
G. R. FAIRBANKS,
ALBERT T. MCNEAL.

The report was received.

On motion of the Bishop of Louisiana, the Committee was continued, with instructions to have the Digest prepared, printed and distributed.

The following resolution, offered by Mr. Screws, of Alabama, was adopted:

Resolved, (3) That within thirty days after the adjournment of the annual meeting of the Board, the Secretary shall notify the persons selected to preach the Commencement Sermon and deliver the Commencement Oration of their selection, and request them to signify, as early as they can conveniently come to a conclusion, whether they accept or decline the invitation.

The following resolution, offered by Mr. Screws, of Alabama, was referred to the Committee on Organization:.

Resolved, That beginning with the Lenten Term 1888, the students below the grade of gownsmen be required, at all times, to wear uniform clothes, of such kind as may be agreed upon by the Vice-Chancellor and Faculty; this resolution not being intended in the least to carry with it any military rule or discipline, but solely in the interest of economy and reduction of expenses of students at this University.

A communication from the editor of the CAP AND GOWN, requesting the privilege of printing said paper from the University press at cost, was referred to the Committee on Finance.

On motion of Mr. Fairbanks, the privilege of addressing the Board was extended to the representatives of the Church and Home.

The following resolution, proposed by the Bishop of Louisiana, was adopted:

Resolved, (4) That the Board of Trustees having received from the Rev. Dr. Wilmer the announcement that he would not be a candidate for any chair in the University, hereby expresses its high appreciation of the fidelity, learning and ability of Rev. Dr. Wilmer, who has given many years to the instruction of our students, and entertains the earnest hope that in any other position to which he may be called, he may receive full recognition of his high character and distinguished accomplishments.

The Secretary was instructed to communicate the above resolution to the Rev. Dr. Wilmer before his departure from the University.

On the subject of the Church and Home paper, called up by Mr. Fairbanks, of Florida, the Bishop of Florida, the Rev. Mr. Sturges, of Florida, editor of said paper, and Mr. Mamby, of Florida, its business manager, addressed the Board, and presented various and generous

suggestions touching the use which might be made of said paper in the interests of the University, and towards its growth into a general organ of the Church in the South.

The Bishop of Missouri, the Rev. Messrs. Hunt, of Missouri, Trimble of Arkansas, and DeRosset, of Mississippi, entered as visitors.

The Rev. Mr. Benton, of Kentucky, was appointed on the Committee on Buildings and Lands, in place of the Rev. Dr. Harris, of Mississippi; and Mr. Miles, of South Carolina, on the Committee on Constitution and Statutes, in place of Mr. Farrar, of Mississippi.

The Board adjourned to 9:30 A. M., August 1st.

FOURTH DAY.

St. Luke's Hall,
Monday, Aug. 1st, 1887.

The Board assembled at 9:30 A. M. Prayers were read by the Chairman.

The proceedings for July 30 were read and approved.

The Bishop of Northern Texas and the Bishop of Kentucky appeared and answered to their names.

Mr. Jones, of Alabama, presented the report of the Committee on Unfinished Business.

Report of Committee on Unfinished Business.

To the Honorable Board of Trustees:

Your Committee beg leave to report that they have carefully examined the Journal of Proceedings of 1886, and would call your attention to the fact that there is no record of action taken upon the report (Page 32 and following) and recommendations of the Committee on Sanitary Measures. They would also call to your attention that a report is expected from the Hebdomadal Board and Theological Faculty on the Memorial of the Theological

students (Page 50). A Committee was also appointed (Page 28) on the question of examination for degrees heretofore conferred *causa honoris*. This Committee has not yet reported.

Respectfully submitted.

ALBION W. KNIGHT,
THOS. K. JONES.

The report was received, and the matters noticed therein referred respectively to the Committee on Sanitary Measures and the Special Committee on Degrees.

The Bishop of Texas presented the report of the Committee on Memorial of the late Chancellor. The report was received, and the resolutions proposed therein were adopted by a rising vote.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MEMORIAL.

Your Committee appointed to prepare a Memorial of our late venerated and beloved Chancellor, the Rt. Rev. Wm. M. Green, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Mississippi, beg leave to report, that in the endeavor to perform the work assigned, they have experienced a painful sense of the difficulty of expressing, in the brief compass allowed, what they would fain do in presenting a fitting tribute to one whose memory is cherished with profound respect and tenderest affection. They realize but too well the task of portraying in all its saintly elements that character which, through a long and active life of labor for God and his fellow man, was marked by traits so conspicuous in all that dignifies and adorns our nature. They feel that only a detailed and discriminating record, such as ought hereafter to be given to the Church, can adequately express what he was and what he did—how he lived, and how he put his house in order as he felt the end was inevitably drawing near, and how at length his sun went down in the evening of his days with the peaceful and beautiful radiance which only such a course as his could impart.

His early culture, and his refined tastes as a teacher in the University of his native State, his love of polite literature, and his peculiar aptitude in forming like tastes in those committed to his care, and chiefly his eminently catholic spirit, his love of the Church, his deep conviction of the importance of an education

based upon Christian principle and training, such as our people had not largely enjoyed,—*all this* combined to inspire his whole being with a burning desire, from its inception, to assist in building up and advancing the work of our cherished University. To its welfare he was from the first most earnestly devoted, feeling it to be a sacred part of his work as a Bishop of the Church, and never did he fail to do his part as ability and means were given him.

In the discharge of the duties of its highest office he was ever most faithful, commanding the respect and admiration of all. He would fain have relinquished the burden which his increasing infirmities made it painful for him to bear; but yielded to the earnest request of the members of the Board that he should not resign the office. And we now rejoice that he bore that burden to the end, for we doubt not the *vacant chair* he had so well filled, and the robes he had long worn with a humility that inspired universal veneration, touched every heart, as but yesterday the scene was surveyed.

Of this humility it may be truly said there was never a more striking exhibition, as a strongly marked feature of his character, (as those who were present well remember,) than at the first meeting of the Trustees more than thirty years since, when he came, feeble in health and with tottering gait, to take part in that impressive inauguration of the work,—but strong in the faith of its ultimate success as the work of God,—though not in his day to be attained.

With this spirit of unaffected humility his whole life was penetrated as in self-sacrifice, unwearied devotion, and unceasing ministrations for the good of others that life was pre-eminently distinguished. And never, we are persuaded, has there been in our day a more striking exhibition of the *power* of *gentleness*, of the influence of true Christian courtesy, and the happy fruits of an unfailing observance, unstudied because instinctive, of the *amenities* of life, than were seen in his. Well, therefore, may it be said of him, "Whatsoever things were true, whatsoever things were just, whatsoever things were pure, whatsoever things were lovely, whatsoever things were of good report," *these* he cultivated, in *these* he took delight, and in these were found, though unsought, that good name, "which is rather to be chosen than great riches," and "the loving favor better than silver or gold."

His works do follow him. We thank God for his example, and

desire to leave on record our profound sense of his worth. Therefore, be it—

Resolved, (5) That as members of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, we hereby pay the tribute so justly due to the life and character of our late revered and beloved Chancellor.

Resolved, (6) The Secretary of the Board be requested to convey to his bereaved family the assurance of our sincere condolence with them in their sore trial and the loss which no words of ours can adequately express.

Resolved, (7) That a suitable tablet be erected to his memory as the friend of mankind, as a Bishop eminent for faithfulness and devotion in the Church of God and for so many years the just and considerate presiding officer of this Board.

Resolved (8) That a Committee be appointed to provide for a memorial sermon to be delivered at the next meeting of the Board.

ALEX. GREGG,
J. N. GALLEHER,
W. T. DICKSON DALZELL,
GEO. R. FAIRBANKS.

The Bishop of Northern Texas presented the report of the Committee on Sanitary Measures. The report was received and the resolution adopted, with the following substitute in place of its third proposed resolution:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SANITARY MEASURES.

Your Committee carefully examined the report of Dr. Anderson, Acting Health Officer during the Trinity term, and that of Dr. Piggott for the Lent Term of the University, and find in neither any recommendation as to Sanitary measures. They both report the condition good, and corroboration of the conclusion is the absence of cases of sickness that can be attributed to bad sanitation or local causes. Not a death has occurred during the past year. Your Committee however, recommends as means of precaution the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, (9) That the regulations contained in clause 7 of the Statutes in reference to reservation of land about Springs for the space of 50 feet be enforced, and all structures now within

that radius be removed, and that enclosures be erected at that distance from the Springs for the exclusion of stock, and recommend its adoption and enforcement. The resolution is as follows:

Resolved, (10) That for the future in the erection of buildings, that a system of underground cisterns be encouraged, and that the Health Officer insist upon the semi-annual cleaning of the wells at all houses where students are taken.

Resolved, (11) That a man be employed, under the control of the Health Officer, to constantly examine all water closets, back yards and places where accumulations may cause sickness, and that at least once a week all deposits be removed and buried, and a horse and cart be purchased for this purpose if necessary.

Resolved, (12) That the Finance Committee set apart an appropriation of $350, or so much thereof as may be necessary to be expended, if they can afford it, under direction of the Commission of Buildings and Lands and Health Officer, in securing such sanitary measures as will provide against the dangers heretofore set forth as liable to arise from imperfect drainage and possible contamination of wells and springs.

Your Committee respectfully submits that the warnings of Drs. Elliott and Arnold on this subject are too strong and urgent to be safely unheeded.

Your Committee call special attention to resolution No. 27, printed page 34 of the report of 18-6.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

W. Dudley Powers,
Edwin Wickens,
Graham Daves,
W. W. Screws,
Alex. C. Garrett.

The following resolution, proposed by the Bishop of Kentucky, was adopted:

Resolved, (13) That the Board of Trustees of the University of the South acknowledges with sincere thanks the effort made by the Rev. R. S. Barrett to secure an endowment for the University, and its hearty approval of the excellence of the plan chosen by him for this purpose.

Resolved, (14) That the Board recognizes that the removal of Mr. Barrett to a new and larger Parochial charge renders it diffi-

cult that he shall give to the working of his plan the time and attention necessary for its success, and yet earnestly hopes that he may continue to superintend the movement he has inaugurated.

Resolved, (15) That the Board requests Mr. Barrett to employ such clerical assistance for this movement as he may deem necessary, paying for the same from the fund thus received.

Upon call for the special order of the day, the Board proceeded to the election of Chancellor. The Bishop of Florida nominated the Rt. Rev. Dr. Alexander Gregg, Bishop of Texas. The Bishop of Northern Texas was called to the Chair. Upon vote by orders, four of the first order (Episcopal,) and 18 of the second (Clerical and Lay,) being cast, and the whole for the nominee, the Bishop of Texas, was declared elected, and was conducted to the Chair by the Bishop of Northern Texas.

The Secretary was instructed to record the address of welcome made by the Bishop of Northern Texas, and the inaugural of the Chancellor.

Address by the Bishop of Northern Texas.

Rt. Reverend Sir:

On behalf of the Board of Trustees I bid you cordial welcome to this Chancellor's Chair. You have been identified with the University from its beginning, and have always been the friend of its institutions, the conserver of its interest, and the advocate of its cause. There is no one so well qualified to occupy this high position. You are familiar with the traditions which are here held sacred. Cognizant of the principles by which we are governed and of the policy which shapes our end. I bid you, therefore, again cordial welcome to this office to which you are entitled by your merits, and to which you have been unanimously elected.

Inaugural of the Chancellor.

Gentlemen of the Board:

Your kind consideration in electing me to the position of Chancellor is, I trust, duly appreciated. The feelings that it should exist will be best shown in the endeavor faithfully to discharge the duties pertaining to the office. It is an occasion very affecting to me in

the memories it recalls, for I take the place of one venerated and loved as few have been—one for many years identified with the good work in which we are engaged, ever devoted to its welfare and willing to be spent in its service. My acquaintance with him began at the first meeting of the Trustees in July, 1857; and from that time on the loving friendship then formed remained unbroken: and I can say, with truth, was never for a moment marred through all the changes and trials that followed. He has left a noble example to all who were associated with him here, as he did to the Church at large in every relation. Of the original Trustees but four are left to commune in spirit as when they first met together to inaugurate the great work upon which they can now look in its growth and steady advancement with devout gratitude to Him whose blessing has not ceased to cheer and strengthen, and will, we humbly trust, never be withdrawn. Language fails me fully to express the enthusiasm inspired in my breast at its inception, the hopes excited when the foundations of the University were afterward laid, or the anxieties subsequently experienced through days of deepening gloom. Those times of despondency seem to have passed away, and I congratulate you on what we now behold.

I bid you God-speed in your present labors, and invoke your kindly forbearance, co-operation and sympathy, which I shall so much need, as the presiding officer of the Board.

Mr. Miles, of South Carolina, was transferred from the Committee on Degrees to the Committee on Organization.

The Board adjourned to 11 A. M. Aug. 2d.

FIFTH DAY.

ST. LUKE'S HALL,
Tuesday, August 2d, 1887.

The Board assembled at 11 A. M. Prayers were read by the Chancellor.

The Record for August 1st was approved.

Mr. J. G. Glass, as alternate Alumnus Trustee, entered and answered to his name.

The following resolution, offered by the Rev. Dr. Everhart, of Alabama, was adopted:

Resolved, (16) That the thanks of this Board are due, and are hereby tendered to Rev. James A. VanHoose, of Birmingham, Ala., for his generous contribution of $500, to be used in defraying the expenses of a course of lectures on Greek Literature, to be delivered during the present summer, for the benefit of the students of this University.

The Rev. Mr. Cheshire, of North Carolina, offered the following resolutions, which were carried:

Resolved, (17) That the Board of Trustees have heard, with deep regret, of the serious illness of the Bishop of Western Texas, and that the Secretary be instructed to convey to him this expression of sympathy with him under this trial, and of their sense of the loss which they suffer by his absence from the meetings.

Resolved, (18) That this Board of Trustees regret to learn that the Bishops of North Carolina and of South Carolina have been detained from this annual meeting by bodily indisposition, and that the Secretary communicate this resolution to them.

On motion of Mr. Fairbanks, it was

Resolved, (19) That the Board of Trustees learn, with great pleasure, that Col. Charles T. Pollard, of Alabama, one of the original Trustees and founders of the University, is now on the mountain, and extend to him our hearty invitation to be present during the sessions of the Board.

The following resolution, proposed by the Bishop of Northern Texas, was adopted:

Resolved, (20) That the thanks of this Board be given to the Bishop of Missouri for his kindness in visiting the University at this time, and for the able sermon which he preached for our edification.

The following resolutions, on motion of the Bishop of Kentucky, were adopted:

Resolved, (21) That the Chancellor be requested to provide for

an address to be made at the service for the Administration of the Holy Communion, at the opening of the next session of the Board of Trustees.

Resolved, (22) That a Committee be appointed to nominate a preacher of the next Annual Commencement Sermon, and an Orator for next Commencement Day.

The Committee was appointed, and consists of the Bishop of Kentucky, the Rev. Mr. Cheshire, and Mr. McNeal.

The Chancellor informed the Board that he would request the Bishop of East Carolina to deliver the address at the opening of the session of the Board for 1888.

A communication from Dr. J. W. S. Arnold, concerning the establishment of a Department of Biology, was read to the Board and referred to the Committee on Organization.

The Bishop of Kentucky presented the report of the Special Committee on Honorary Degrees, appointed in 1886. The report was received, and the proposed resolutions were adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES.

The Special Committee, to which was referred the resolutions of the Bishop of Kentucky, and of the Rev. David Sessums, M. A., printed on page 28 of the Journal of the Proceedings of the Board for 1886, would respectfully report that it has given most careful consideration to the subject of Honorary Degrees, and is persuaded that every care must be taken to prevent the degradation of our academic distinctions, to ensure that the testimonials of scholarship given by our University shall be valuable. Confessedly the practice of the great majority of Colleges and Universities in our country, of annually decorating a number of gentlemen with academic titles, without demanding special evidences of academic attainments, has tended to destroy the value of degrees earned by diligent study. The spirit of modern improvement has penetrated even to the grades of the academy, and the old "Gradus ad Par-

nassum," steep and laborious, to be mounted only one step at a time, patient and slow, has given place to the luxurious elevator which lifts the aspirant by a single bound to the summit. Your Committee is persuaded that this University should protest against this tendency to destroy all true scholarship, and stand firm on the principle that degrees in arts shall represent knowledge in other arts than those of the demagogue. Some members of your Committee felt at first that perhaps to refuse to grant any degrees *causa honoris*, is the only remedy, but all are now agreed that it were unwise to prohibit by statute the University from thus associating with herself scholars of world-wide reputation, and honoring herself by honoring them. Your Committee believes that the integrity of our degrees will be sufficiently guarded by the passage of the following resolution, which it accordingly presents for adoption:

Resolved, (23) That hereafter Honorary degrees may be conferred by the University of the South, only by the unanimous consent of the Board of Trustees.

Secondly, your Committee is persuaded that all degrees of the University should be placed upon exactly the same footing; all to be obtained by satisfactory attainments and shown by examination, and all to be conferred *causa honoris*, if it shall please the Board to do so by unanimous consent. Therefore, your Committee offer the following resolution:

Resolved, (24) That steps be immediately taken to formulate and publish the requirements of every degree conferred by the University; and inasmuch as this rule will require time and deliberate consideration, be it

Resolved, (25) That this duty shall be entrusted to the Executive Committee in connection with the several Faculties of the University.

The Bishop of Kentucky presented the report of the Standing Committee on Degrees. The report was received, and the resolutions, with the exception of the 4th proposed, which was re-committed, were adopted. (Subsequently, by vote of reconsideration, resolutions 1, 2 and 4 of this report were referred to the Special Committee appointed for conference with the former.)

Supplementary Report of Committee on Degrees.

The Committee on Degrees, to which was referred a portion of the Vice-Chancellor's Address, together with certain documents by him presented, begs leave to offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, (26) That hereafter no Honorary Degrees shall be conferred by the University of the South except by the unanimous consent of the Board of Trustees.

Resolved, (27) That an applicant for any academic degree, who in the judgment of the Hebdomadal Board, is really unable to prosecute his studies in regular course, shall be required to pass examination in all the schools necessary to the degree which he seeks, shall spend at least four months in residence while he is a candidate for such degree, and shall pay, in addition to the regular academic charges, a fee of ten dollars for each special examination given him.

Resolved, (28) That the Executive Committee of the Board shall, as speedily as may be, in conference with the Faculties, formulate and publish the requirements for the attainment of any degree conferred by the University, not already *determined by statute*.

Resolved, (29) That the Board of Trustees approve the recommendation made by the Hebdomadal Board that the *Vice-Chancellor* shall deliver all Academic Diplomas, and confer all Academic Degrees, on Commencement Day.

Your Committee is impressed by the necessity for the creation of a Musical Faculty, as recommended by the Vice-Chancellor. The University already proclaims its readiness to confer the degrees of Bachelor of Music and Doctor of Music, and yet manifestly to do so would be an absurdity, because the University has in its service no officers capable to judge of the merits of the applicants for such honors.

The Vice-Chancellor recommends that three gentlemen of established musical reputation, who have gained the confidence of other established institutions, shall be declared Doctors of Music of the University, and elect the Musical Faculty. They shall then recommend to the Board the requirements to be demanded for the attainment of the degrees; to them shall be referred the work offered by applicants as evidence of their fitness; and upon their recommendation the Board will act. Accordingly, your Committee offer the following resolution:

Resolved, (30) That a Musical Faculty, to consist of three Pro-

fessors, be elected by the Board to serve the term of three years; that to them shall be referred all applications for degrees in music, and that upon their recommendation the Board shall act in conferring said degrees; and that the fee for the examination of an applicant for the degree of Doctor in Music, or the degree of Bachelor in Music, shall be fifty dollars.

Your Committee is also convinced by the evidence laid before it that it will be for the best interests of the University to have a representative in the Department of Music, in foreign countries, to whom the foreign applicants for musical degrees may send their letters and composition, that by him they may be forwarded with helpful information to our Musical Faculty. Your Committee offer, therefore, the following resolutions:

Resolved, (31) That the degree of Doctor of Music, *causa honoris ad eundem* be conferred upon James Henry Lewis, Mus. Doc. of St. Peters A., Stames, England.

Resolved, (32) That the above named James Henry Lewis, Mus. Doc., is hereby appointed the Registrar of Musical Degrees for the University of the South, in Great Britain.

Resolved, (33) That the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, *causa honoris*, be conferred on John B. Elliott, of Tulane University, New Orleans, La.

Resolved, (34) That the degree of Doctor of Divinity, *ad eundem causa honoris*, be conferred upon the Rt. Rev. D. S. Tuttle, D. D., Bishop of Missouri.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

T. U. Dudley, Bishop of Kentucky.
J. N. Galleher, Bishop of Louisiana.
G. M. Everhart.
McNeely DuBose.
J. C. Moncure.

It was resolved, on motion of Rev. Mr. Sessums:

Resolved, (35) That the Committee on Degrees be instructed to consider and report upon the forms to be used in conferring Honorary Degrees, the method of application, and the signature of the University officials required.

The Board adjourned to 9:30 A. M. August 3d.

SIXTH DAY

St. Luke's Hall,
Wednesday, Aug. 3rd, 1887.

The Board assembled at 9:30 A. M. After reading of prayer, the minutes for August 2d were read and confirmed.

Mr. Silas McBee, of North Carolina, entered as alternate Alumnus Trustee, and answered to his name.

A communication from Mr. Mayhew was read to the Board and referred to the Committee on Buildings and Lands.

The following communication from the Hebdomadal Board, was referred to the Committee on Degrees:

Sewanee, August 3.

To the Honorable the Board of Trustees:

Gentlemen:—I beg to communicate the following extract from the minutes of the Hebdomadal Board:

"*Resolved*, That the Hebdomadal Board recommends the Board of Trustees to rescind its present statute prescribing the manner of conferring the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, and to substitute the following:

"The degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be conferred by the Hebdomadal Board, with the approval of the Board of Trustees. Candidates for this degree must have attained eminence in science or letters, and have done some special and original work, the evidence of which shall be presented to the Hebdomadal Board in such wise as it may prescribe."

Respectfully,
Acting Secretary.

The Bishop of Kentucky presented the Supplementary Report of the Committee on Degrees. The report was received and the proposed resolutions adopted.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON DEGREES.

The Committee on Degrees begs leave to offer the following Supplementary Report:

Resolved, (36) That the Degree of the Doctor of Music be conferred upon the Rev. J. Nevett Steele, B. D., Rector of Zion Church, Wappinger's Falls, N. Y.; the Rev. Vardry McBee, M. A., B. D., Rector of St. James', Lenoir, North Carolina, and Mr. J. H. Woodcock, Musical Director of Garden City, Long Island.

Resolved, (37) That the above named Doctors of Music, to-wit: the Rev. J. N. Steele, the Rev. Vardry McBee, and Dr. J. H. Woodcock, be elected the Musical Faculty of the University for the term of three years.

Resolved, (38) That the Vice-Chancellor be instructed to have prepared a proper testimonial in the Latin tongue, to be sent to every person upon whom an honorary degree may be conferred, said testimonial to be signed by the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of the University, and the Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

The Rev. Mr. Benton presented the Report of the Committee on Buildings and Lands. Pending the reading of the report, recess was ordered to 3 P. M.

Order was called at 3 P. M. The Board proceeded with the consideration of the report of the Committee on Buildings and Lands. The report was received and the proposed resolutions adopted seriatim.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BUILDINGS AND LANDS.

The Committee on Buildings and Lands respectfully report: That accessions to the Library have been received during the past year of 607 volumes and 292 pamphlets, and that the library of the late Rev. W. C. Rankin, D. D., of Baltimore, of some 4,000 volumes, which was bequeathed to us by his will, is yet to be received. The number of volumes now in the Library is 17,825, and when Dr. Rankin's library is received will reach 21,825 volumes and 6,160 pamphlets. The Hodgson Library Building is of too

limited capacity to contain the books we now have, and we call attention to the early necessity of providing additional accommodation for the annual augmentation of the Library until permanent provision is made upon a large scale for the future increase which may be expected.

We append a resolution of thanks to the generous donors to whom we are indebted for liberal gifts to the library, and recommend that a list of names of such donors be appended to the Calendar.

The Committee recommends that the Resolution No. 54 of 1886, requesting G. R. Fairbanks, Esq., to look after our interests in the Key and Pullen lands in Louisiana, be renewed.

The Vice-Chancellor reports that there still remain 2,386 acres of the land in Texas, donated to us by Mrs. Asenath Sherwood, unsold, and that no sale of any of these lands have been made during the past year.

The Committee on Buildings and Lands, at the meeting of the Board in 1886, reported in favor of the expediency of utilizing the grounds from the head of the ravine in which Polk Spring is situated to the pond as a park reservation, and by Resolution No. 61 the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands was directed to take measures for the clearing and improvement of this space. The Acting Commissioner of Buildings and Lands does not report any action under this resolution, and we learn that nothing has been done. While we do not regard it as a matter of immediate necessity, we think it would be well to commence the work of such improvement at the upper end, by a cleaning out of underbrush and obstructions, and putting the immediate vicinity of the spring in an improved condition during the coming year. The V. C. Acting Commissioner has placed in our hands a map, marked Exhibit A, as containing suggestions for treatment of the grounds which the Committee are not prepared to adopt or to make any recommendation in connection therewith.

The Vice-Chancellor, Acting Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, reports that the condition of the forests is good, and that little depredation has occurred during the past year. In view of the establishment of saw-mills and bark cutting on adjoining lands, and the importance of an accurate knowledge of our exterior lines, your Committee recommend that immediate measures be taken to re-establish land marks along our entire boundaries. This, your

Committee believes, can be done by simply retracing and marking the exterior lines according to the conveyances made to us, and need involve very little expense.

The condition of the buildings is generally good. Some repairs are required on St. Luke's Hall, and the want of paint is very evident on Tremlett Hall.

The subject of granting mining contracts your Committee think should be considered with great care. They recommend the approving of the arrangements heretofore made for the opening of the coal bed on the side of the mountain, but agree with the Acting Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, that it would be unwise to authorize a continuance of the coal mining at present, and recommend that the whole question of mining privileges be referred to the Executive Committee for recommendation as to future action.

In reference to drainage and retaining walls for the protection of roads and walks, your Committee are unwilling to recommend the entering upon any system of protection involving much expense. They consider it the primary duty of all lessees of lots to establish and maintain good sidewalks. The public roads established by law through the domain fall within the care of the Road Commissioners and overseers, who should be aided by the University to the extent of establishing the location and grades for drains. In most cases open side drains, with some paving in the gutter at sharp declivities, with ample box cross drains at intervals, of heavy plank, or drain tile, will carry off the surplus waters without much erosian of the surface. Natural outlets and grades should be utilized. In hilly ground, side ditches, with frequent dams or breaks to check the rapid flow of the water, with cross drains, will maintain fair roads. Prompt attention to keeping drains open and holes filled up, will give us good ordinary roads. The low depression in front of the Chapel could be much improved by securing the free passage of the surface water into the natural channel ways, and placing broken rock at the lowest points of the road.

As a matter of general convenience and easier access to the fine building sites southwest of Tremlett Hall, your Committee recommend the opening of an avenue 60 feet in width, to commence at the southwest corner of Manigault Park, and to pass across in front of Tremlett Hall upon the arc of a circle, and joining the main road where the present roads in that direction come together. And they recommend that, so soon as such new street be opened, the present road-

way in the rear of Tremlett Hall be closed as a public road; and, when convenient to do so, the present road south of the Drill Grounds be discontinued, and a connection made with the road to Green View at a point further north.

In view of the importance of the preservation of the valuable topographical information embodied in the tracing the papers of Col. Barney's topographical map, the Committee recommend that the same be fairly reproduced on map paper, and the respective lines of level traced on the same be distinguished by different colors, so as to show the topography of that portion of the lands of the University embraced in said map.

Your Committee recommend that that portion of the report of the Vice-Chancellor, Acting Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, as refers to Insurance and Repairs be referred to the Committee on Finance, and that an appropriation of such funds as may be necessary for such purposes be made.

Your Committee recommend the approval of the leases made since last year, some twenty-three in number, which have been reported to us by the Acting Commissioner of Buildings and Lands.

In reference to the renewed recommendation of the Vice-Chanceller, as Acting Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, of his policy of leasing all lots, if not in the shape of, at least upon the basis of 100x200 feet, for $25 per year, your Committee deem it unwise to adopt so restrictive a policy. The regulations under which we have been acting since 1867, that in all leases of grounds within the reserve the size of the lots, the character of the improvements and extent of clearing, etc., shall be a matter of special arrangement with the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, and the Executive Committee give flexibility and allow a wise discretion to be exercised according to circumstances, having in view the location, proximity to the University buildings, springs, etc.; and that those who may be willing, in order to obtain a larger lot, to take leases at greater distances from the present settled portion of the domain, should be encouraged to do so, and have the privilege of larger lots. It is very desirable, for sanitary reasons as well as for comfort and convenience, that our population should be spread out where rural homes can be placed, amid rural surroundings. It is therefore deemed by your Committee not advisable to make any restrictions beyond those contained in the present regulations.

The Master of the Grammar School has explained to the Com-

mittee the necessity of having an additional room attached to the Grammar School building, to be appropriated to his use. We recommend that such room be provided.

The very largely increased number of students has filled up the Chapel seats to the exclusion of many residents and visitors. As a previous addition to the Chapel was made at the expense of the residents, we deem it but just to them, and also an object desirable in itself, that the Chapel should be enlarged. We recommend the appropriation of $250 for this purpose, provided the sum of $200 be raised from outside sources; the enlargement to be made by adding aisles to the nave of the Chapel. It is estimated that this will add 200 seats to the present capacity of the Chapel.

A resolution was passed by the Board in 1886 (No. 62), That a landscape gardener be employed to assist the Committee charged with the opening of the new avenues and streets, and that not less than twenty-five lots be prepared for leasing and duly platted out and marked on the grounds. Your Committee deem this matter of great importance, and report a resolution on the subject. If the suggestions made last year were carried out, and lots in desirable localities were cleared of the undergrowth and fallen timber back for a hundred feet along the street, it would attract the attention of persons desirous of settling here and induce the taking of leases.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BUILDINGS AND LANDS OF 1886.

In relation to so much of the report of the Vice-Chancellor as complains of injustice done to him in the report of the Committee on Buildings and Lands for 1886, in regard to the location and erection of the Chapel and Gymnasium, the Committee beg leave to report, that they have examined the records of the proceedings of the Board of Trustees and of the Executive Committee, and while it is evident that there was a misunderstanding on the part of the Vice-Chancellor as to the extent of the authority given him by the Executive Committee, they do not consider that there is anything in the report of the Committee which should constitute a sufficient ground of complaint on the part of the Vice-Chancellor. They further beg leave to call the attention of the Board to the fact that the plans for the Chapel and Gymnasium have not yet been approved by the Board of Trustees or the Executive Committee, and they are of the opinion "that no permanent building of

the University should be erected without the express sanction and approval of the Board of Trustees, from whatever source the fund for such building may be received."

The Committee have carefully examined the several architectural studies and plans for the proposed Gymnasium, Convocation hall, tower and chapel, submitted to them by the Vice-Chancellor. The work now in progress is confined to the building proposed to be used for Gymnasium and Convocation Hall and tower, and your Committee recommend that this work be continued upon the proposed plan, upon the condition hitherto expressed by the Board of Trustees, that no contract for work shall be made involving more expense than the fund actually in hand, and in no event shall the University incur any liability beyond the cash in hand to meet it.

In relation to the Chapel, while your Committee admire the proposed plans, in view of the fact that the amount of money for this purpose now in hand, or likely to be received before the next meeting of the Board, is not sufficient to authorize the commencement of the work, your Committee are of the opinion that it is not advisable to take any definite action upon such plans at this time.

The Board will thus have the benefit of further suggestions from the architect, the Vice-Chancellor and the Executive Committee, which will aid us in having a Chapel worthy of the future of our University.

Your Committee concur with the Executive Committee in the recommendation that the Chapel should provide for a seating capacity of 1,500 people.

The Committee are informed that the sum of $4,400, as mentioned in last year's report, has been given for the Gymnasium, about $6,000 from Miss Florence Miller for the Convocation Hall, and $5,000 on account of the Tower, by Mr. Breslein, of New York. The Acting Commissioner of Buildings and Lands states that the sum of $7,000 is on hand for said buildings, and that $5,000 may be considered as reasonably certain, making the sum of more than $17,000 already paid in, and $5,000 expected to be paid.

With reference to the proposed tablet in memory of our late revered Chancellor, your Committee would respectfully suggest that inasmuch as the Board has already ordered the erection of such a memorial, the wishes of Bishop Green will be fully complied with by placing on the tablet the inscription prepared by the

Bishop himself, even though the Board should determine to give the memorial a more honorable position in the new Chapel than the less conspicuous place in the Convocation Hall, which the humility of the Bishop led him to request. Your Committee append resolutions in accordance with this suggestion.

Resolved, (39) That the Board expresses its thanks to the several donors who have contributed valuable accessions to our Library during the past year, and that the Secretary communicate this resolution to them severally, and that the names of such donors be published in the Calendar.

Resolved, (40) That Mr. G. R. Fairbanks be requested to continue to look after the lands known as the Key and Pullen lands in Louisiana.

Resolved, (41) That Resolution No. 61 of 1886 be renewed, and the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands be instructed to commence the work at the upper end of the ravine, and put the immediate vicinity of the Polk Spring in better condition, and have the underbrush cleared away.

Resolved, (42) That the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands continue the employment of a forester to prevent trespasses upon the domain and perform such other services as may be required of him.

Resolved, (43) That the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands take measures to re-establish land marks along the exterior boundaries.

Resolved, (44) That the subject of mining privileges be referred to the Executive Committee, to report at the next meeting of the Board.

Resolved, (45) That the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands be instructed to open an avenue 60 feet in width, in continuation of University Avenue, beginning at the northeast corner of G. R. Fairbanks' lot and passing in front of Tremlett Hall on the arc of a circle, and joining the main road north of Tremlett Hall, where the existing roads come together, ; and that the street or road in the rear of Tremlett Hall be then closed as a public way.

Resolved, (46) That the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands cause a map to be prepared reproducing the tracing map containing lines of levels made by Col. C. R. Barney, the respective lines of level as indicated on the same to be distinguished by different colors, so as to shew the topography of that portion of lands en-

braced in such map; and also have a map prepared on the same scale as the large University map, 400 feet to the inch, and have designated on the same, existing streets and buildings, and also the lines of the traced map of location of avenues and buildings prepared under the direction of the Executive Committee in 1859, upon the understanding that the production of this large map shall involve no expense to the University.

Resolved, (47) That the schedule of leases annexed to the report of the Acting Commissioner of Buildings and Lands be approved.

Resolved, (48) That the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands provide an additional room for the Grammar School building, for the use of the Master of the Grammar School.

Resolved, (49) That it be recommended that the Chapel now in use be enlarged by adding side aisles to the nave of same; the sum of $250 to be appropriated for the same, provided $200 be raised from outside sources.

Resolved, (50) That there shall be engraved upon the memorial tablet ordered by the Board to be erected in memory of the Rt. Rev. W. M. Green, D. D., late Chancellor of this University, the inscription prepared by the Bishop himself, as contained in his communication to the Board under date of Nov. 4, 1886, and that said letter of Bishop Green be published in the Journal of the Proceedings of the Board.

Resolved, (51) That this action of the Board be communicated to the family of Bishop Green.

Resolved, (52) That the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, with the concurrence of the Executive Committee, be directed to procure the services of a person skilled in landscape gardening and laying out of grounds, upon such terms as they may deem advisable, and for a limited period, who shall be furnished with the topographical maps and other designs, plats and surveys hitherto made and to be made, who shall report a plan of improvement of the grounds, location or change of location of streets and avenues, and suggestions for the location of University buildings, to the next meeting of the Board.

Resolved, (53) That no permanent building of the University be erected without the express sanction and approval of the Board of Trustees, from whatever source the funds for such building may be received.

Resolved, (54) That it be urged upon the Executive Committee

to provide, as early as possible, such number of cisterns as will secure a water supply in case of fire near the group of buildings now occupied for school purposes.

Resolved, (55) That the work now in progress upon the Gymnasium, Convocation Hall and Tower, be continued upon the proposed plans, upon the condition heretofore expressed by this Board and the Executive Committee that no contract for work shall be made involving expense beyond the funds actually in hand, and in no event shall the University incur any liability beyond the cash in hand to meet it.

Resolved, (56) That it is not advisable to take any definite action at this time in reference to the proposed plans for a Chapel.

Resolved, (57) That the Executive Committee be requested to take into consideration the propriety of placing in Convocation Hall cases suitable for the reception of books now belonging to the Library, and which may hereafter be received, and for which no accommodations exist in the Hodgson Library Building.

EDWIN G. WEED,
M. M. BENTON,
G. R. FAIRBANKS,
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.
HORACE H. LURTON.

The following resolution, proposed by Mr. Lurton, of Tennessee, was carried:

Resolved, (58) That Mr. G. R. Fairbanks be requested to supervise the surveys directed by the report and resolutions accompanying same, and that in view of his intimate knowledge of the titles to the several tracts of land constituting the domain of the University, that he be requested, at his convenience, to prepare an abstract of these titles and a history of the acquisition of these lands, to be filed in the archives of the University.

LETTER OF BISHOP GREEN REFERRED TO IN THE FOREGOING REPORT.

SEWANEE, TENN., NOV. 4, 1886.

To the Trustees of the University of the South:

Dear Friends and Brethren:—It was my privilege to be with those noble and Heaven-directed spirits who first conceived and founded this University. I may truly say that I was with the in-

faint at its birth, and have helped to rock its cradle from that date to the present. For my feeble services I claim no merit, neither do I ask any reward, beyond the testimony of my own conscience.

But my labors and prayers for the continued prosperity of the institution, must, in the nature of things, soon cease. Before the end cometh, I would beg a favor of you, which I hope will not appear either unreasonable or impracticable, viz: That, after my death, my family may be permitted to insert in the inner face of the wall of the "Chapter House," and in such place as you may designate, a marble slab of the size of 40x29 inches, bearing the following inscription:

IN MEMORY

RT. REV. WILLIAM MERCER GREEN, D. D., LL. D.

BORN MAY 2d, 1798. DIED ——————

GRADUATE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1818.

FIRST BISHOP OF MISSISSIPPI, 1850-188 .

ONE OF THE FOUNDERS OF THIS UNIVERSITY, 1860.

AND CHANCELLOR OF THE SAME, 1866—188.

Thanking God, most heartily, for the success which has, thus far, crowned our labors, and praying to the last for the increased growth and usefulness of the University, I beg to subscribe myself

Your friend and Brother-in-Christ,

W. M. GREEN, Chancellor.

The following resolutions, proposed by Mr. Lurton, were adopted:

Resolved, (59) That the thanks of the Board are hereby extended to Senator Morgan for his very able and scholarly address this day delivered, and that he be requested to furnish the Secretary with a copy of the same for publication.

Resolved, (60) That the Vice-Chancellor be instructed to cause one thousand copies to be published in pamphlet form for distribution.

The following resolutions, or report from Special Committee, were presented by the Bishop of Kentucky, and were adopted:

Your Committee appointed to nominate a speaker and orator for the next Commencement, begs leave to offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, (61) That the Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D., Bishop of Minnesota, be invited to deliver the sermon at the next Commencement, and that the Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D. D., Rector of Calvary Church, New York City, be elected his alternate.

Resolved, (62) That the Hon. Charles E. Fenner, of New Orleans, La., be invited to deliver the address at the next Commencement, and that the Hon. J. B. Williamson, M. C., of New Orleans, La., be elected his alternate.

T. U. DUDLEY,
J. B. CHESHIRE,
A. T. MCNEAL.

It was resolved, on motion of Rev. Mr. Benton—

Resolved, (63) That hereafter the annual Commencement Oration shall be delivered in Forensic Hall, and the Chapel shall never be used for such purpose.

The Bishop of Kentucky offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, (64) That the Committee on Organization enquire and report the expediency of prohibiting by statute the granting of leave of absence to students within the week preceding the Commencement Day.

The following resolutions, proposed by Mr. Screws, were adopted:

Resolved, (65) That this Board, believing that cigarette smoking is a positive injury to the mental and physical condition of students, especially those of younger growth, would urgently request all persons engaged in merchandizing on the University grounds and domains to cease the sale of this noxious article.

Resolved, (66) That the Vice-Chancellor be instructed to communicate in person to the merchants this resolution, and to use his own personal influence in correcting the evil complained of.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Patrick, the Vice-Chancellor was requested to consider the matter of reduction

upon the cost of uniforms, and to take such steps as might tend to greater economy here to the students.

The following resolutions, offered by Rev. Mr. DuBose, were adopted :

Resolved, (67) That a smaller stamp than the one now used for stamping the books in the University Library be secured, and that the books in the library of the University be so stamped as not to deface the reading matter.

Resolved, (68) That the announcement of the Commencement Hop at the end of the annual Commencement programme be discontinued.

The Board adjourned to 9:30 A. M., Aug. 4th.

SEVENTH DAY.

St. Luke's Hall,
Thursday, August 4th, 1887.

The Board was called to order at 9:30 A. M. Prayers were read by the Chancellor.

On motion, the reading of the record for August 3d was suspended.

Mr. Miles presented the report of the Committee on Constitution and Statutes. The report was received, and the proposed resolutions were adopted.

Report of Committee on Constitution and Statutes.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes repectfully report, that a claim having been made by an official of the State of Tennessee that the thousand acres of land (known as the Reserve) with the buildings and other property of the University thereon, is liable to taxation by the State and County, and said property being by the Charter of the University declared exempt from taxation, the Vice-Chancellor and the Executive Committee engaged counsel Messrs. Marks & Gregory, to protect the rights of the University. A bill has been prepared to be filed in the Court of Chancery set-

ting forth the right of the University under its charter to exemption from taxation of the said 1000 acres and the buildings thereon, and praying an injunction against the assessment of said property for taxation, or that the said exemption be established. The Committee append an appropriate resolution.

As to so much of the Vice-Chancellor's report as relates to the bequest made in favor of the University by James Hill, your Committee report: That James Hill, a citizen of the State of Mississippi, died in 187— leaving a last will and a codicil. By the codicil executed in the city of Montreal, Canada, Aug. 13, 1872, and duly admitted to Probate in that city, Mr. Hill bequeathed to this University, after the death of his wife, two hundred and thirty-two shares, of one hundred dollars each, of the Consolidated Fund of the city of Montreal. The interest and usufruct of this stock is, by this codicil, to be paid to Mrs. Hill during her life, and upon her death the stock passes absolutely to this University. Though Mr. Hill has been dead for some thirteen years, yet no information concerning this bequest reached any member of this Board, or officer of the University, until this year. Indeed, the discovery of the existence of the codicil mentioned was almost providential. Mrs. Hill is still living. The stock is now reported as of the value of $150.00 per share of $100.00. No present use can be made of this bequest, and we regard the present shape in which the fund is invested as altogether safe. The Vice-Chancellor and Mr. A. T. McNeal employed Mr. Bethune, of Montreal, to aid them in the search for the will and codicil under which this important legacy comes to us, and we deem it important that the interests of the University shall be looked after by counsel, to the end that no step may be overlooked tending to the safety of the fund. To this end, we think the action of the Vice-Chancellor and Mr. McNeal, in employing Mr. Bethune, should be ratified, and we recommend that Mr. McNeal be requested to act as counsel for the University in this matter, and that he be given authority to continue the employment of Mr. Bethune, or to associate with himself such other counsel as he may deem necessary. We therefore ask the adoption of the resolutions appended:

Resolved, (69) That A. T. McNeal be appointed counsel for the University in the matter of the bequest in favor of the University under the will of the late James Hill, with authority to associate with himself such other counsel as he may deem necessary; and

that he be empowered to do all things deemed needful to the protection and recovery of the said bequest, and that the action of the Vice-Chancellor and Mr. McNeal in retaining as counsel Mr. S. Bethune, of Montreal, be ratified.

Resolved, (70) That the action of the Vice-Chancellor and Executive Committee in engaging the professional services of Messrs. Marks & Gregory to protect and enforce the right of the University to exemption from taxation under its charter is approved.

Resolved, (71) That A. T. McNeal, Esq., is requested to assist said counsel in the litigation necessary to protect the rights of the University.

G. R. Fairbanks,
Ch. Richardson Miles,
A. T. McNeal.

Mr. McNeal presented the report of the Finance Committee. The report was received, and the proposed resolutions adopted.

Report of Finance Committee.

To the Board of Trustees of the University of the South:

The Finance Committee respectfully report: They have examined carefully the accounts of the Treasurer and Bursar, also that of the Treasurer of the Theological Department, and all other matters submitted to them by the Board.

They have compared the vouchers with the Treasurer's book, item by item, and find them correct.

The Committee showed in their report of last year, and years preceding, the importance of keeping the expense accounts of the corporation distinct and separate from that of the Academic Department, in order that we may always be able to know how far the income of the one may be drawn upon by the other. This has been done. The vouchers belonging to each should be kept separate, and handed in separately each year, as it saves much labor in examination and comparison with the books.

Your Committee have so often complained of the excess of expenditures over the estimates that they feel disinclined to repeat it. For the last year the expenditures have again largely exceeded the estimates. The greater part of this outlay has had the

concurrence and approval of the Executive Committee of the Board, but a large part of it had not such approval. We know that unforeseen necessities for expenditure often arise, not contemplated by the Board, and feel unwilling, knowing the earnest devotion of our Treasurer to the interests of the University, to say more in this report on that subject, than to refer to suggestions in the report of this Committee last year, and to add that in no event should any demands for expenditure be ever allowed to interfere with the prompt payment of interest on our bonds.

The Treasurer of the Theological Department reports receipts up to July 30, 1886, $3,711.54. The sources of said receipts are as follows:

From Dioceses in union with the Institution	$2,897 54
From interest out of the University Treasury on Theological Endowment Bonds	318 00
From other sources	496 00
Total	$3,711.54

Of the above the sum of $19 18 has been paid out in expenses, and the residue applied to salaries of the Theological Professors. There has also been applied, as heretofore provided, from offertories at St. Augustine's Chapel towards salaries in said Department, (one of its Professors being the Chaplain of the University,) the sum of $440.91, making receipts for the past year to said Department, altogether, the sum of $4,152.45.

The above presents a gratifying increase of receipts in this Department.

Several of the Dioceses which, in the past, responded most liberally, have fallen far behind their accustomed contribution; and on this subject the Committee again call attention to their report of last year, without repeating and thus enlarging the record of our proceedings.

In the Academic Department our income shows a large increase over last year and years preceding.

In 1883-4 the gross amount of tuition fees amounted to the sum of	$11,461 67
In 1884-5 to the sum of	14,747 68
In 1885-6 " "	16,713 92
In 1886-7 " "	19,401 9

For the last year (1886-7) receipts were as follows:

Fees collected Trinity Term		$ 9,443 33
Fees collected Lent Term		9,575 88
Fees uncollected (good)		382 70
Total		$19,401 91

The disbursements for last year were as follows:

For salaries Trinity Term		$ 7,553 35
For salaries Lent Term		6,133 93
For July salaries Lent Term (to be paid)		1,250 09
Total for salaries		$14,937 38
For Bursar's expense acc't for Trinity Term	$1,727 69	
For same for Lent Term	1,272 58	
		3,000 27
For remission fees, Trinity	101 66	
For " " Lent	58 50	
		160 16
Making total of		$18,097 81

This leaves a balance surplus of $1,304.10. Of this there has been transferred to credit of corporation expense account, $910.32, and the remainder will be so transferred when collected.

In the department of the corporation for the past year, the receipts are as follows, to-wit:

From rents collected	$ 2,244 16
From Royalty	46 00
From excess in tuition, and other fees in Academic Department due before last meeting	878 10
From excess tuition fees transferred past year to University Treasury	910 32
From same excess tuition and other fees so transferred	578 15
From Supply Department	644 87
From fencing done for others	243 33
From Printing Office	1,288 16
From miscellaneous items, such as Janitor's fees, lumber sold, and other small items	160 36
Total	$6,993 45

Disbursements have been as follows:

Balance due Treasurer last year	$ 1,047 74
Expense account	4,608 32
Interest account	503 00
Printing Office account	2,614 69
Total	$8,773 75
Leaving balance due Treasurer	$ 1,780 30

The liabilities of the University are as follows:

Balance due Treasurer	$ 1,780 30
Past due coupons unpaid, as shown and presented in report of Vice-Chancellar	1,419 00
University of South 6 per cent. bonds	22,700 00
Amount due Elliott Memorial Fund	50 00
Total	$25,949 30

The above estimate does not include the $7,500 00 in bonds referred to in last report, belonging to two of the University Departments, fully explained in past reports of this Committee, nor does it include the outstanding and unadjusted claims of Hyatt, McBirney & Co., and Hudson Holly.

The Assets of the University are as follows:

(In this Estimate your Committee do not include our domain or any other property we expect to retain but only such assets as we propose to use in payment of debts or of current expenses.)

Texas Lands (2186 acres) estimated at $3.00 per acre.

Louisiana lands, uncertain value.

Back rents and old claims, including coupon and endowment notes. Your Committee cannot undertake to estimate the value of these claims.

Your Committee, in making a cautious estimate of income, do not take into account anything they cannot rely on. We ignore all speculative income altogether. We can safely count, we think, on the following:

From tuition	$ 19,500 00
From rents and old debts	2,500 00
Total	$22,000 00

There may be more, but we are unwilling to say so, as a certainly reliable basis of income.

The estimates of the Vice-Chancellor for expense are as follows:

For interest	$ 1,786 80
For taxes	93 60
Fot expense account and repairs	3,000 00
For salaries to Vice-Chancellor's clerks and book keeper	1,100 00
Total	$ 5,979 80

Your Committee trust that it will not be necessary to expend as much as $3000 00 on expense and repair account, but taking the Vice-Chancellors estimate as a basis and adding to them our floating debt (exclusive of the unadjusted claims of Mr. H. Holly and Messrs. Hyatt, McBirney & Co) say $3,250.00, we have to meet the sum of $9,229.80. This would leave for salaries in the Academic Department say, $12,770.00. However the sum of $1,100.09 for salaries in the Department of the Corporation was included in the Vice-Chancellor's, estimate of expense, which would make the total estimate available for all salaries say, $13,870.

Your Committee feel the importance of adequate compensation to our Professors and all Officers of the University. We also hesitate to advise a seeming reversal of our policy in funding any floating debts, and thus increasing our bonded debt. But, after careful consideration, we conclude that it will be impossible to increase our salary list and meet promptly all demands for the next year without funding a portion at least of our floating debt. We must advise it for this year and earnestly trust that we will never be impelled to such advice again.

In the increase of students and growth of the University we cannot ignore the great necessity for additional expense, especially as it is not proposed to absorb even as much as the fees from tuition in this way. A generous proposition from a friend of the institution presented to the Board, in a note from Dr. Hodgson, promises the sum of One Thousand Dollars, to take up that much of past due coupons. In case we allowed the funding of as much as $3,000.00 of our floating debt, the necessary appropriations for the proposed salary list for next year can be made, otherwise not. Under all the circumstances surrounding us now, the necessities of the

present and the promises of the future, your Committee advised the funding of the floating debt suggested by the Vice-Chancellor in his report, and append a resolution to carry the same into effect.

The action proposed is at variance with all previous recommendations of this Committee, but we believe that our present circumstances justify it, and it is necessary.

Your Committee believe that in a material and financial point of view the University has never been in better condition than it is now, notwithstanding our recommendation above.

A large portion of the expense account last year resulted from the large outlay in connection with the purchase and establishment of the University Printing Office. The Vice-Chancellor represents that it is a good investment. The Board only appropriated the sum of $300.00 towards this end, but the Vice-Chancellor went far beyond this amount in the enterprise. Your Committee are not *sure* as to the wisdom of the investment, but *believe* it a good one if well managed, and under the representations of the Vice-Chancellor give their indorsement thereto. After another year we can see whether it will pay the University or not.

Resolved (72) That the Vice-Chancellor and Treasurer of the University, the custodian of our unissued bonds under the mortgage upon our domain (and one of trustees therein named) be authorized to put upon the market and sell as much as Three Thousand Dollars of the said Bonds, in case so much be necessary, in order to pay off our floating debt to that amount, provided that the sales be made at not less than par value, and in the event of such sales he shall report at once to the Executive Committee of this Board, and also report his action hereunder to the next Board of Trustees, and shall apply the proceeds thereof at once to payment of floating debt.

ALEX. GREGG,
D. SESSUMS,
G. R. FAIRBANKS,
ALBERT T. MCNEAL.

Recess was ordered to 1 P. M.

Order was called at 1 P. M.

The Rev. Mr. Sessums presented the report of the

Executive Committee. The report was received and approved.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, AT ITS SESSION FOR 1887.

SEWANEE, TENN., Aug. 4, 1887.

To the Honorable the Board of Trustees:

Gentlemen: The Executive Committee begs leave to submit the following report of their transactions since the last session of the Board of Trustees:

At meetings of the Executive Committee, held at Sewanee upon August 5th and 6th, 1886, the following resolutions were adopted with reference to the various matters relegated to the Committee by the Board during its session of 1886; also, the following agreement was entered into between the Executive Committee and the Vice-Chancellor in relation to the building of the Chapter House, Gymnasium, and Chapel:

Proceedings of Executive Committee on matter referred to them by the Board of Trustees, Session of 1886.

Resolved, That we express to the Vice-Chancellor our sense of the propriety of retaining Dr. Anderson only as *temporary* medical attendant to students, and our request that no suggestion of permanent employment be made to him.

Resolved, That Mr. McNeal act as Sub-Committee to settle the Simmons & Curtis matter.

Resolved, That we report to next session of the Board, resolution authorizing the Vice-Chancellor to confer Diplomas and Degrees given in the Academic Department; the Chancellor those given by the Board.

Resolved, That Bishop Gregg, as Acting Chairman of the Board, be requested not to appoint Committee on Commencement arrangements, so that those matters may be ordered and announced by the Vice-Chancellor.

Resolved, That the course in Commerce and Trade be ordered as follows: Commercial Arithmetic and Book-keeping as now taught in the Grammar School; Commercial Law and Penmanship to be taught by Mr. Jenkins; Linear Drawing to be taught by and under the direction of the Professor of Engineering, Physics, etc.; Stenography to be taught by Mr. Moreno. Graduation in above to be certified by Certificate—the Vice-Chancellor being authorized to ex-

pend, if necessary, on said course, not more than $150.00, this warrant being given, however, on his assurance that this Department will be self-supporting.

Resolved, That the Vice-Chancellor arrange with Mr. W. B. Hall temporarily to teach Chemistry, etc., on salary rated at $800.00 per annum; and that he confer with Mr. Weber, and provide that the second assistantship in the Grammar School be kept open for Mr. Hall when the chair of Chemistry shall have been filled.

Resolved, That the Vice-Chancellor communicate with Dr. Arnold with reference to the analysis of well water, and establish herein good sanitary condition.

Resolved, That the matter of the "Dean of St. Augustine," etc., be continued for future consideration.

Resolved, That the Vice-Chancellor provide water barrels for the Chapel lot, ascertain cost of cistern, hose, etc., and prepare, as well as possible, at once, against fire.

Resolved, That the matter of Elliott Park be referred to the Vice-Chancellor for action, if funds be available.

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE AND THE VICE-CHANCELLOR.

AUGUST 6, 1886.

In regard to the matter of the Building of the Chapel, Chapter House and Gymnasium, the following memorandum is made at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South in conference with the Vice-Chancellor on the 6th of August, 1886.

It is agreed that under no circumstances shall any contract for work in regard to these buildings be made involving more expense than the funds actually in hand, and in no event shall the University incur any liability beyond the cash in hand to meet it.

It is further understood that in the building of the Chapel no plan can be adopted which does not provide for a seating capacity of at least 1500 people. The Chapel to be built being comtemplated as the permanent Chapel for the University. It is further understood that the Vice-Chancellor will communicate with the architect, Mr. Wood, with a view of having him revise the plan he presented so as to provide for a Chapel having the capacity above contemplated.

It is further understood that in such revision of plan the architect

be consulted as to the separation of the Gymnasium from the other buildings, and that the Vice-Chancellor be requested to consider this and if practicable, a plan be adopted for the building of Gymnasium separately and advise the Executive Committee when he has secured the information as to what can be done.

To the proposition from the Vice-Chancellor of Aug. 11th, relative to conferring upon Mr. Greenough White the title of Professor, the Committee returned "not approved," believing that the subject was beyond its authority.

To the Vice-Chancellor's proposal of Aug. 14th, to lease the lots appointed in the Hopkins plan for the site of a Gymnasium—proposal made on the ground that the Gymnasium was to be elsewhere located—the Committee returned answer inquiring for further information; and on this subject no further communication has passed.

The decision of the Vice-Chancellor, made known to the Committee under date of Aug. 19th, declining to refund tuition money to student Bolling, was sustained.

The Vice-Chancellor was authorized, his request relative thereto being presented to the Committee, under date of Aug. 19th, to expend not more than $700.00 for extension to the Grammar School.

Upon application of the Vice-Chancellor, dated Aug. 28th, the Committee authorized the expenditure of an additional $100.00 for instruction in the Grammar School.

Upon representations made by the Vice-Chancellor, in a communication dated Aug. 28th, as well as through the judgment of the Committee, it was determined to leave unchanged the status of the chair of Chemistry and the Health Office, as filled temporarily by Mr. Hall and Dr. Anderson, and to postpone final action thereon until there could be held a meeting of the Committee.

The Vice-Chancellor, upon his request made on Sept. 10th, was authorized to clear and enclose additional ground for use of the military department, on condition that no valuable trees be destroyed.

At a meeting of the Executive Committee, held in Chicago during the month of October, 1886, the following action was taken upon the several matters presented in the Vice-Chancellor's communication dated Oct. 12th:

$40.00 tuition money was ordered returned to student Yerger, of Mississippi.

With reference to conferring upon the Rev. Horace Bishop, of New Jersey, some general title in connection with the University—as that of "Dean"—it was decided that no action could be taken by the Committee, as they were disinclined to act in what the Board had been unwilling to confirm.

The matter of Mr. Hudson's petition for the privilege of mining coal, upon a royalty to the University, was referred to Mr. McNeal, with power to act finally.

The Committee determined, after consideration of the various suggestions made in the above mentioned letter of the Vice-Chancellor, and after canvassing the various names presented for the chair of Chemistry, etc., to postpone the election to a date nearer the opening of the Lent Term, and empowered its Chairman—the Bishop of Kentucky—to proceed in the matter, and secure, if possible, some person who could fulfil the duties both of that chair and the Health Office; and, in obedience thereto, the Chairman of the Committee finally secured the services of Dr. Piggott, of Johns Hopkins University, for the Lent Term of 1887—being the unexpired portion of the current term of that Professorship—at a salary of $1,500 per annum.

To a communication, dated March 25th, 1887, from Mrs. S. K. Johnson, requesting permission to hold dramatic entertainments in Forensic Hall, for the purpose of enlarging said Hall, a negative answer was returned, the difficulty with several members of the Committee arising from the lack of any expression of approval or disapproval from the Vice-Chancellor.

With reference to the suggestion of the Vice-Chancellor, made to the Committee in a letter dated April 4th, that the Degree of D. C. L. should be conferred upon President Barnard, of Columbia College, on the occasion of the Centennial anniversary of that institution, the Committee replied that they had no authority in the premises.

The Vice-Chancellor was authorized, upon his application made April 27, to expend not more than $175.00 for repairs upon the metal coping of St. Luke's Hall.

In answer to the Vice-Chancellor's communication of May 10th, the Committee approved the following expenditures: Not more than $100.00 to "rip-rap" the ditch for Main street; not more than

$500 for drainage; not more than $75.00 for gravel walk from St. Luke's Hall to the "circle."

The foregoing report is respectfully submitted.

T. U. Dudley,
D. Sessums,
A. T. McNeal,
Z. D. Harrison,
Ex. Committee.

The following resolution, offered by Mr. Fairbanks, was carried.

Resolved, (73) That the Executive Committee be instructed to keep a full record of all their acts in a book to be provided for that purpose, which is to be always presented at the opening of the annual meeting of the Board.

Mr. Fairbanks proposed the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, (74) That there be appointed annually a Committee of three, to be designated as Committee on Portraits etc., who shall be authorized to receive any portraits, pictures, engravings, etc., and to act for the Board *ad interim* in reference to the same.

The Committee was appointed to consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Rev. Dr. DuBose, and Mr. Fairbanks.

The following resolution, proposed by the Rev. Mr. Benton, was adopted:

Resolved, (75) That the report of the Executive Committee be made annually to the Board at its opening session.

Recess was ordered to 5 P. M.

Order was called at 5 P. M.

Under suspension of the rules, as moved by Mr. Miles, tho Board proceeded to the election of the Executive Committee.

The Committee in office was re-elected, with substitution of Rev. Dr. W. C. Gray, of Tennessee, in place of Rev. Mr. Barrett.

The Bishop of Kentucky, presented second Supplementary report of Committee on Degrees. The report was received and the resolutions adopted :

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON DEGREES.

The Committee on Degrees begs to present this further Supplementary Report.

Resolved, (76) That the action of the Board in adopting resolutions 2 and 3, of this Committee's report, on the fifth day of its session, be reconsidered.

Resolved, (77) That these resolutions 2 and 3, together with resolution 4 which was recommitted to this Committee, and the referred resolution of the Hebdomadal Board proposing change in the manner of conferring the degree of Ph. D., which was referred to this Committee, to be all referred to a special Committee of three who shall sit during recess, and after full conference with the Faculties of the University shall present to the Board of Trustees for its adoption a statute concerning the Degrees of the University.

The Bishop of Kentucky presented the preliminary report of the Committee on Organization, proposing schedule of salaries for the various Professorships, etc. The schedule was adopted, with the amendment of $750.00 as salary for teacher of Elocution, in place of $500.00.

On motion of Mr. McNeal, the Board proceeded to the election of Faculties and Officers. The following elections were made:

Vice-Chancellor ..... Rev. Dr. Hodgson.
Mathematics ..... Prof. Kirby-Smith.
Ancient Languages ..... Prof. Wiggins.
Modern Languages ..... Prof. Page.
Engineering, etc ..... Prof. Shoup.
Chemistry and Health Officer ..... Prof. Piggott.
English, etc ..... Prof. White.
Exegesis, etc ..... Rev. Dr. DuBose.
Chaplain, and Ecclesiastical History ..... Prof. Gailor.
Elocution ..... Mr. Lowry, Instructor.
Master of the Grammar School ..... Mr. Weber.

The following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, (78) That the Rev. Prof. Shoup be requested also to take charge of the Department of Metaphysics, etc.

Resolved, (79) That the election of Proctor be referred to the Executive Committee.

Resolved, (80) That the election to the chair of Systematic Divinity be referred to the Executive Committee and the Theological Faculty.

Resolved, (81) That the Professor of Chemistry be requested to take charge of the department of Geology etc.

Resolved, (82) That the Bishop of Northern Texas be requested to deliver a course of lectures before the Theological School.

Mr. McBee named the appointment of a special Committee on the subject of endowment. The Committee was appointed as follows: Rev. Dr. Gray, Mr. McBee, and Mr. Screws.

The Board adjourned to 10 A. M., August 5.

EIGHTH DAY.

St. Luke's Hall,
Friday, Aug. 5th, 1887.

The Board assembled at 10 A. M. Prayers were read by the Chancellor. The reading of the record for Aug. 4 was suspended.

The Bishop of Kentucky, presented report of the Committee on Organization. The report was received and the proposed resolutions adopted as amended in the point of the assessment upon the Diocese of Florida, (raised at request of the Diocese, from $350.00 to $400.00), and of the salary of teacher of Elocution (raised from $500.00 to $750.00).

Report of Committee on Organization.

The Committee on University Organization, to which were re-

ferred portions of the Vice-Chancellor's address, and divers resolutions, begs leave to present for adoption the following report:

Beginning with the Theological Department, your Committee feels called upon to congratulate the Board upon its constantly increasing efficiency, and the regular growth in the number of its students. Your Committee is persuaded that the work of instruction is well and faithfully done, and equally persuaded that the compensation of the learned Professors is shamefully neglected. Willingly dependent for their support upon the voluntary offerings of the Dioceses, they have been the recipients of but meagre stipends during the year just ended. Your Committee earnestly appeals to the Bishops and other Trustees to make diligent effort that the expectation for each Diocese may be realized, and recommends to the Board of Trustees that the allotment among the said Dioceses of the amount to be collected, shall be as last year; therefore,

Resolved, (83) That the minimum of contributions asked for from the Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions for the support of the Theological Department, shall be as follows:

North Carolina	$ 300 00
East Carolina	300 00
South Carolina	500 00
Georgia	500 00
Alabama	400 00
Florida	400 00
Mississippi	350 00
Louisiana	500 00
Tennessee	500 00
Arkansas	150 00
Texas	300 00
Western Texas	150 00
Northern Texas	150 00
Kentucky	500 00
Total	$ 5,000 00

Resolved, (84) That the recommendation of the Theological Faculty touching the requirements of the Degree of the Bachelor of Divinity be and is hereby approved.

Resolved, (85) That the duty of filling the chair of Systematic

Divinity be entrusted to the Executive Committee, after conference with the members of the Theological Faculty.

Resolved, (86) That the Executive Committee shall, if possible, make provision for an Assistant Instructor to aid the Professor of Exegesis in teaching the Hebrew language.

Resolved, (87) That no student in the Theological Department shall continue a member of the Department after his ordination to the Daconate, except by special consent of the Theological Faculty.

Resolved, (88) That in the delivery of their Diplomas to graduates in the Theological Department, upon Commencement Day, such order shall be taken by the Vice-Chancellor as may be necessary to make plain that they are awarded as evidence of graduation in a Department of the University, and not entirely in a single school.

Your Committee has been equally gratified by the report of the Master of the Grammar School. The school is manifestly better in every respect than at any period of its history, and continues to furnish much the larger number of our University students, as also the larger part of the revenue for the support of our institution. With great satisfaction, therefore, your Committee can recommend the adoption by the Board of the suggestion of the Master, and offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, (89) That the following schedule of salaries in the Grammar School be adopted for the ensuing year, viz:

Master	$1,500 00
First Assistant	1,000 00
Second Assistant	600 00
Third Assistant	500 00
Fourth Assistant	500 00
Study-Master	500 00

Resolved, (90) That the selection of the Assistant Masters in the Grammar School be entrusted to the Master, acting with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

Resolved, (91) That the attention of the Vice-Chancellor be and is hereby called to the action heretofore taken by the Board in reference to the separation of Grammar School boys from University studenss in the boarding houses, and that he be directed not to permit them being placed together except for most urgent reasons.

Resolved, (92) That the Master of the Grammar School, in con-

ference with the Hebdomadal Board, be and is hereby requested, to prepare a scheme of graded courses for the school, with the view of dividing the school into "Forms" so arranged that students shall finish the entire Grammar School course before entering into any schools of the University.

Resolved, (93) That the Vice-Chancellor be and is hereby instructed, to arrange for the holding of the Commencement exercises of the Grammar School on some other than the Commencement Day of the University, and that it is suggested that the Saturday preceding the first Thursday in August be chosen for the day.

Resolved, (94) That the Board of Trustees does not endorse the principle of the relation between the Military and Academic Departments implied in the value assigned to "points" in Tactics as allowable qualifications for Academic advancement.

Resolved, (95) That the Board of Trustees approves the suggestion of the Commandant of the Corps of Cadets, that each Cadet shall be provided with a fatigue jacket, its form to be determined by the Vice-Chancellor.

Coming now to the consideration of the University Schools proper, your Committee inform the Board that there is every reason to be assured that they each year approach nearer the ideal of the founders. Although our resources do not yet justify the establishment of very many those provided for in the constitution of the University, yet those already organized are doing honest work of high grade, and this fact is being more and more realized by the people of our country. The pupils of other Grammar Schools than our own are looking to our University for their higher training, and so it become necessary that provision be made for a well defined test of fitness for admission. Therefore,

Resolved, (96) That the Hebdomadal Board be requested to present to the Board of Trustees, at its next annual session, a report, including a proper scheme of examination, upon the subject of examinations for entrance into the schools of the University.

Resolved, (97) That the schedule of salaries in the Undergraduate Department of the University for the ensuing term be as follows, viz:

Vice-Chancellor	$1,500 00
Chaplain	500 00
(or so much thereof as may be needed to to make up the salary to $1,500.00.)	
Professor of Mathematics	1,500 00
Professor of Chemistry	1,500 00
Professor of Ancient Languages	1,500 00
Professor of Modern Languages	1,500 00
Professor of Engineering and Physics	1,500 00
Professor of English	1,000 00
Instructor in Elocution	750 00
Assistant Instructor of Ancient Languages	200 00
Instructor in French and German	150 00
Proctor	1,000 00
(or so much thereof as may be needed.)	
Organist	150 00
For experiments in Department of Biology	300 00

Resolved, (98) That the question of establishing a Department of Law and a Department of Medicine in the University, be referred to the Executive Committee, in conference with the Hebdomadal Board.

Resolved, (99) That the Board of Trustees inform the Vice-Chancellor and the Hebdomadal Board that in its judgment attendance upon the exercises of Sunday, Wednesday and Thursday of Commencement week is obligatory upon every student, and that therefore no withdrawal or leave of absence should be granted which will permit absence on those days, save for urgent reasons advanced by parents or guardians; and that the Vice-Chancellor shall send a copy of this resolution to every patron of the University, with the report of his ward, immediately preceding Commencement.

Resolved, (100) That the special administration of the Holy Communion at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees be hereafter held on the morning of the second day of the session, at 9 o'clock.

Resolved, (101) That whereas, the editor and publisher of the "Church and Home," published at Jacksonville, Fla., have in person expressed to the Board their desire to further the interests

of the University by devoting such space in that paper as the authorities of the University may desire to appropriate, the Vice-Chancellor and Hebdomadal Board be requested to appoint a University correspondent, who shall furnish the "Church and Home," and any other Church paper desiring the same, with such matter as may tend to promote the interests of the University.

Resolved, (102) That in recognition of the long and faithful services of Mr. R. M. DuBose, the clerk and book-keeper of the Vice-Chancellor, his salary for the ensuing year be fixed at $1,000.00.

Resolved, (103) That this amount expected from the Dioceses, or so much of it as will be received, be and is hereby appropriated to the support of the Professors in the Theological Department, the distribution being made by the said Professors.

Your Committee has carefully considered the resolution offered by Mr. Screws, requiring that all students and gownsmen shall at all times wear uniform clothes, and cannot recommend its adoption. And because of the lack of means to justify it, your Committee does not recommend the adoption of the Vice-Chancellor's suggestion to make appropriation for instruction in Mechanical Drawing in the School of Engineering.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

T. U. Dudley,
Davis Sessums,
J. C. Moncure,
Geo. R. Fairbanks,
Albert T. McNeal,
Ch. Richardson Miles,
W. C. Gray,
W. T. Dickinson Dalzell,
J. N. Galleher.

The following resolution, proposed by the Hon. H. H. Lurton, was adopted:

Resolved, (104) That the Executive Committee shall if practicable provide the sum of Three Hundred Dollars, for the use of the acting Prof. of Botany in Botanical investigations during the ensuing year.

Mr. Fairbanks presented supplementary report of Committee on Buildings and Lands. The report was received, and the resolutions adopted.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BUILDINGS AND LANDS.

The Committee on Buildings and Lands, to whom was referred the Memorial of G. A. Mayhew, Esq., on behalf of the heirs of J. W. Hayes, deceased, report:

That the settlement of the matters referred to in said memorial involves sundry legal questions and equitable consideration, and an examination of papers and documents relating thereto, and your Committee are unable to devote the necessary time for a full understanding and adjustment thereof; they therefore recommend that the same be referred to A. T. McNeal, Esq., for adjustment, with power to act, and report the following resolution:

Resolved, (105) That as to the matters concerning the leases in which the heirs of J. W. Hayes are concerned be referred to A. T. McNeal, Esq., with power to act.

For the Committee,

G. R. FAIRBANKS.

The Rev. Mr. Knight presented to the Board the following memorial from the Associate Alumni:

MEMORIAL FROM THE ASSOCIATE ALUMNI.

AUGUST 5, 1887.

To the Honorable Board of Trustees:

The undersigned Committee from the Associated Alumni desire to submit to you the following resolutions passed by the Association:

Resolved, That this Association, having full confidence in the earnestness and ability of Mr. Silas McBee, one of its members, does hereby appoint him a Commissioner to raise funds for the University, and guarantees to him his expenses while in the field.

Be it further resolved, That this Association petiton the Honorable Board of Trustees to invest Mr. McBee with power to act as an authorized agent of the University.

Be it still further resolved, That this Commissioner act in Co-operation with the Endowment Committee already appointed by this Association.

A. W. KNIGHT,
F. A. DEROSSET,
T. K. JONES.

It was ordered, on motion of Mr. McNeal, that the Rev. Dr. Gray, Rev. Mr. Cheshire and Mr. Lurton, as special Committee, confer with above Alumni Committee and report upon the whole subject.

The following resolutions offered by Mr. Lurton, were adopted:

Resolved (106) That it is the sense of this Board, that the facilities afforded by the University Hotel Company are inadequate to accommodate the demand.

Resolved, (107) That the Executive Committee be empowered to give notice to the Hotel Company, as required by the contract of 1884, of such inadequacy, and that they shall in such notice point out to what extent an enlargement shall be required, and that they take all proper steps under the lease to bring about greater accommodations.

The following resolution, proposed by the Rev. Mr. Benton, was adopted:

Resolved, (108) That the Committee charged with the duty o compiling and publishing a Digest of the Statutes, be also instructed to have bound for the use of the Board, one or more indexed copies of the Journals of the Proceeding of the Board of Trustees from its organization.

Mr. Fairbanks offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, (109) That the Executive Committee act as the Committee on Permanent Buildings, provided for in Statute 18, Sec. 1, until the next meeting of the Board.

The Chancellor appointed as the Special Committee, to act with the Faculty of the University touching the subject of the Degrees of the University, the following: The Bishop of Kentucky, Rev. Mr. Sessums and Mr. Moncure.

The Rev. Dr. Gray, presented report of Special Committee of conference with Alumni on subject of Endow-

ment. The report was received, and the resolution adopted.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE.

Whereas, a communication has been received from the Alumni Association, informing the Board of Trustees that said Association have determined to make an effort to secure a permanent endowment for the University, and have appointed Mr. Silas McBee, Commissioner for that purpose, and have undertaken all responsibility for his expenses as such Commissioner, and that they ask of this Board their sanction and endorsement of their effort:

Resolved, (110) That Mr. Silas McBee is hereby authorized to act as the Commissioner and Agent of this Board for the purpose of raising funds for the University of the South. And especially for a permanent endowment; and that the Executive Committee be instructed to co-operate with him in furtherance of this effort.

Resolved, (111) That the Board of Trustees recognize in the action of the Alumni Association a movement of the greatest promise for the future prosperity and influence of the University of the South, not only as a means of securing the funds so much needed for the prosecution of its work but as indicating a spirit among the Alumni of far greater value to this University than even the securing of a permanent endowment.

W. C. GRAY,
J. B. CHESHIRE,
H. H. LURTON.

The following resolutions, proposed by Mr. McNeal, were adopted:

Resolved, (112) That the Chancellor and the Secretary examine the record, and select such portions as may be needful for publication.

Resolved, (113) That the Secretary be authorized to have printed and distributed the usual number of copies of the Proceedings for 1887.

The following resolution, offered by the Bishop of Louisiana, was adopted:

Resolved, (114) That the Health Officer and Proctor of the Uni-

versity be instructed to make regular inspection of the Boarding Houses lincensed by the University authorities, and to use every effort to secure healthful cleanly quarters and wholesome food.

It was ordered, upon motion, that after the adjourment the members of the Board proceed to St. Luke's Chapel for the closing services of its session of 1887.

The record for Aug. 4th and Aug. 5th was read and approved.

The Board adjourned *sine die.*

ALEXANDER GREGG,
Bishop of Texas, Austin, Texas.
Chancellor.

DAVIS SESSUMS,
226 Second St., New Orleans,
Secretary.

APPENDIX A.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

1886–'87. RECEIPTS OF THEOLOGICAL DEPERTMENT.

North Carolina.

Durham	$ 6 41	
Mrs. M. D. R. C.	5 00	
Through Diocesan Treasurer	173 13	
" " "	20 00	$204 54

East Carolina.

St. James, Wilmington	25 00	
" "	37 50	
" "	25 00	
Edenton	5 00	
"	5 00	
"	10 25	
Mrs. R. B. W.,	75	
Hamilton	1 63	
Rev. T. M. Ambler	5 00	
Scuppernong	60	
St. Luke's, Washington Co.,	40	
Grace Parish, Bertie Co.	7 41	
Morehead City	13 15	
Newbern	16 50	$153 19

South Carolina.

Rock Hill	7 00	
Chester	3 00	
Diocesan Treasurer	82 01	
Through McN. DuBose	13 50	
Ridge Spring	12 57	
Trenton	5 00	
Edgefield	6 43	$129 51

Georgia.

Diocesan Treasurer	83 15	
" "	36 15	
" "	5 00	
Christ Church, Savannah	40 00	$164 30

Florida.

Through the Diocesan Treasurer		$350 00

Alabama.

Anniston	25 00	
Marion	5 00	
Mrs. Morgan	20 00	
Marion	13 35	
Greenville	5 00	
Marion	11 80	
E. O. Hurd	25 00	
Through the Bishop	50 00	
" " "	50 00	
" " "	100 00	
" " "	100 00	
" " "	32 00	
" " "	22 20	
" " "	11 05	$470 40

Mississippi.

Grenada	13 00	
Diocesan Treasurer	5 15	
Pass Christian	3 16	$21 31

Louisiana.

Trinity Church, New Orleans	51 30	
" " " "	57 60	
St. Paul's Church, New Orleans	70 00	
" " " "	80 55	
Christ Church, New Orleans	120 00	
St. Anna's, New Orleans	30 00	
Shreveport	60 00	
Houma	12 00	$481 45
Anonymous (Bayou Sara)		10 00
		$491 45

Arkansas.

Christ Church, Little Rock	50 00	
Hot Springs	20 55	—$ 70 55

Kentucky.

Christ Church, Louisville	66 08	
Advent, "	11 50	
Calvary, "	15 95	
Church of Our Merciful Saviour	5 00	
Sunday-school " "	5 00	
The Bishop	50 00	
Frankfort	5 30	
Maysville	15 00	
Henderson	17 00	
Miss Pears	25 00	—$215 83

Tennessee.

Pulaski	8 05	
Memphis, St. Mary's	12 60	
" Calvary	65 00	
" Grace	25 70	
" Calvary	30 90	
Nashville, Christ Church	23 00	
" Advent	35 35	
" St. Ann's	5 10	
Columbia	76 56	
Somerville	14 00	
South Pittsburg	5 00	
Tullahoma	1 00	
Cleveland	6 00	
Through the Bishop	44 00	
" " "	50 00	
" " "	35 00	—$437 26

Northern Texas.

W. D. Sartwelle	5 00	
Dallas (Incarnation)	7 35	
Paris	6 00	—$ 18 35

Western Texas.

E. & H. Galbraith	4 00	
Seguin	15 00	
Cuero	5 15	
San Antonio	13 50	
Gonzales	7 20	
San Marcas	5 00	$ 49 85

Texas.

Palestine	4 00	
Waco	6 05	
Columbus	3 85	
Bastrop	4 15	
Woodville	2 00	
Beaumont	4 70	
Brenham	2 00	
Bellville	4 50	
Richmond	2 50	
LaGrange	4 60	
Eagle Lake	1 60	
Harrisburg	3 00	
Christ Church, Houston	23 30	
Tyler	5 70	
Georgetown	2 50	
Huntsville	5 00	
San Augustine	4 65	
Nacogdoches	3 60	
Columbia	3 30	
Brazoria	5 00	
Matagorda	5 00	101 00

Other Sources:

University of the South	159 00	
" " "	159 00	
W. F. Brand, Maryland	5 00	
Fred. K. Hubbard, New York	100 00	
S. Paul's Lynchburg, Virginia	35 00	
Trinity Church, Hoboken, New Jersey	56 00	
Mrs. W. E. Bayliss, New York	100 00	
Mrs. Merritt, New York	200 00	
Arthur B. Elliott	20 00	$34 00

RECEIPTS BY DIOCESES.

East Carolina	$ 153 19
North Carolina	204 54
South Carolina	129 51
Georgia	164 30
Florida	350 00
Alabama	470 40
Mississippi	21 35
Louisiana	491 45
Arkansas	70 55
Kentucky	215 83
Tennessee	437 26
Texas	101 00
Northern Texas	18 35
Western Texas	49 85
Other Sources	834 00
Total Receipts	$ 3701 58

Expended as follows:

For Salaries of Professors	$ 3675 00	
Expenses (Printing, travelling &c.,)	36 58	—3,711 58

W. P. DUBOSE,
Treasurer.

APPENDIX B.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT.

RECEIPTS OF THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH IN THE MONTH OF JULY, 1887.

East Carolina.

St. James, Wilmington	$ 25 00
Edenton	10 25
Scuppernong	1 00
Bertie Co	7 41
Morehead City	13 15
Newbern	16 50

South Carolina.

Through A. E. Cornish	24 00

North Carolina.

Through J. B. Cheshire	20 00

Florida.

Through A. W. Knight	345 00

Alabama.

E. O. Hurd	25 00
Marion	11 80

Louisiana.

St. Paul's, New Orleans	80 55
Houma	12 00
Shreveport	10 00

Mississippi.

Anonymous	10 00

Eastern Texas.

Through the Bishop	25 70
Arthur B. Elliott	20 00
	$657 36

W. P. DUBOSE, *Treasurer.*

APPENDIX C.

The *B. D. Degree* is for Graduaties of this Department only, and is intended to promote the highest standard of Theological preparation among its students. It is granted not before one year after graduation, and upon the following conditions:

1st. Sufficient literary qualification, to be determined in each case by the Faculty, the standard being that of the M. A. Degree of this University.

2nd. Such a performance of the regular three years' course of this Department as will come up to a maximum standard to be determined by the several Professors.

3rd. Literary satisfactory performance of such additional reading and work as may be assigned by the Professors.

4th. The concurrence of the Bishop of the Diocese to which the applicant belongs, after one year of practical work in the Min istry.

5th. Notice of the application for the Degree must be given to the Faculty at the beginning of the second year of the regular course.

PROCEEDINGS OF

The Board of Trustees, 1888.

University of the South Papers.

Series B, No. 42.

ECCE QUAM BONUM.

Proceedings of the Board of Trustees.
St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee, Tenn.,
July 26 to August 1, 1888.

The University of the South Press.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

THE BISHOPS.

RT. REV. ALEXANDER GREGG, D. D., Chancellor and President of the Board,
Bishop of Texas.....Austin Texas

RT. REV. RICHARD H. WILMER, D. D.,
Bishop of Alabama.....Mobile

RT. REV. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.,
Bishop of Tennessee.....Sewanee

RT. REV. J. W. BECKWITH, D. D.,
Bishop of Georgia.....Atlanta

RT. REV. H. N. PIERCE, D. D., LL. D.,
Bishop of Arkansas.....Little Rock

RT. REV. W. B. W. HOWE, D. D.,
Bishop of South Carolina.....Charleston

RT. REV. THEODORE B. LYMAN, D. D.,
Bishop of North Carolina.....Raleigh

RT. REV. ALEXANDER C. GARRETT, D. D., LL. D.,
Missionary Bishop of Northern Texas.....Dallas

RT. REV. THOMAS U. DUDLEY, D. D.,
Bishop of Kentucky.....Louisville

RT. REV. JOHN N. GALLEHER, S. T. D.,
Bishop of Louisiana.....New Orleans

RT. REV. HUGH MILLER THOMPSON, D. D.,
Bishop of Mississippi.....Oxford

RT. REV. A. A. WATSON, D. D.,
Bishop of East Carolina.....Wilmington

RT. REV. EDWIN G. WEED, D. D.,
Bishop of Florida.....Jacksonville

RT. REV. JAMES S. JOHNSTON, D. D.,
Missionary Bishop of Western Texas.....San Antonio

CLERICAL AND LAY TRUSTEES.

Alabama.

REV. G. M. EVERHART, D. D., Montgomery.
W. W. SCREWS, Montgomery. JNO. W. NOBLE, Anniston.

Arkansas.

REV. GEO. F. DEGEN, Fort Smith.
G. W. CARUTH, Little Rock. F. D. CLARKE, Little Rock.

North Carolina.

REV. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., Charlotte.
HON. W. R. COX, Raleigh. C. E. JOHNSON, Raleigh.

South Carolina.

REV. MCN. DUBOSE, Union.
HON. C. R. MILES, Charleston. A. S. SMITH, JR., Charleston.

East Carolina.

REV. VAN WINDER SHIELDS, New Berne, N. C.
G. DAVES, Wilmington. W. B. SHEPARD, Edenton, N. C.

Florida.

REV. A. W. KNIGHT, Jacksonville. G. R. FAIRBANKS, Fernandina.

Georgia.

REV. W. D. POWERS, Macon.
W. K. MILLER, Augusta. HON. Z. D. HARRISON, Atlanta.

Louisiana.

REV. W. T. D. DALZELL, D. D., Shreveport.
J. C. MONCURE, Shreveport. J. D. SHAFFER, Houma.

Mississippi.

REV. F. A. DEROSSET, M. A., Natchez.
HON. H. F. SIMRALL, LL. D., Vicksburg. C. H. COCKE, Columbus.

Tennessee.

REV. W. C. GRAY, D. D., Nashville.
HON. H. H. LURTON, Clarksville. HON. A. T. MCNEAL, Bolivar.

Texas.

REV. T. B. LEE, Austin. W. D. CLEVELAND, Houston.
PROF. H. TALLICHET, Houston.

Northern Texas.

REV. EDWARD WICKENS, Dallas.
W. D. SIMPKINS, M. D., Dallas. JOS. L. AUTRY, Dallas.

Western Texas.

REV. T. C. STANLEY, San Angelos.
W. D. HUTCHISON, San Marcos. R. R. BOLLING, Caranchua.

Kentucky.

REV. M. M. BENTON, Louisville.
C. F. JOHNSON, Louisville. J. R. PROCTOR, Frankfort.

ASSOCIATE ALUMNI TRUSTEES.

REV. DAVIS SESSUMS, M. A., New Orleans.

C. P. HAMMOND, C. E., Georgia.

SILAS MCBEE, North Carolina.

Officers of the Board.

RT. REV. ALEXANDER GREGG, D. D., Austin, Texas, Chancellor and President of the Board.

REV. DAVIS SESSUMS, M. A., New Orleans, La., Secretary.

STANDING COMMITTEES

TO ACT DURING THE RECESS OF THE BOARD.

Executive Committee.

RT. REV. EDWIN G. WEED, D. D.

REV. TELFAIR HODGSON, D. D.

REV. W. C. GRAY, D. D.

HON. ALBERT T. McNEAL.

PROF. B. L. WIGGINS, M. A.

Finance Committee.

RT. REV. ALEXANDER GREGG, D. D.

RT. REV. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.

REV. DAVIS SESSUMS, M. A.

MR. A. S. SMITH.

MR. GEO. R. FAIRBANKS.

MR. Z. D. HARRISON.

HON. ALBERT T. McNEAL.

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

THE OFFICERS.

Vice-Chancellor.

REV. TELFAIR HODGSON, D. D., Sewanee Tenn.
No. 2 Thompson Hall.

Commissaries of the University.

REV. F. W. TREMLETT, D. C. L., Belsize Park, London, Eng.
R. P. WILLIAMS, ESQ., New York.

Chaplain.

REV. THOMAS F. GAILOR, M. A., S. T. B., Sewanee, Tenn.

Precentor.

REV. R. E. GRUBB, Sewanee, Tenn.

Health Officer.

CAMERON PIGGOT, M. D., Sewanee, Tenn.
No. 1 Thompson Hall.

Librarian.

QUINCY EWING, Sewanee, Tenn.

Proctor.

THEODORE M. DUBOSE, B. S., M. D.
No. 2 University Office.

FACULTY AND INSTRUCTORS.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

School of Ethics and Evidences of Christianity.
REV. W. P. DUBOSE, S. T. D., Professor.

School of Mathematics.
GEN. E. KIRBY-SMITH, Professor.

School of Ancient Languages and Literature.
B. LAWTON WIGGINS, M. A., Professor.

School of Modern Languages and Literature.
F. M. PAGE, Professor.

School of Engineering and Physics.
REV. F. A. SHOUP, D. D., Professor.

School of Chemistry.
CAMERON PIGGOT, M. D., Professor.

School of English Language and Literature.
WILLIAM P. TRENT, M. A., Professor.

School of Metaphysics.
REV. F. A. SHOUP, D. D., Acting Professor.

School of Geology and Mineralogy.
CAMERON PIGGOT, M. D., Acting Professor.

School of Political Economy and History.
WILLIAM P. TRENT, M. A., Acting Professor.

Honorary Professor in German, French and Italian Literature.
DR. ALBERT SCHAFTER.

School of Military Science and Tactics.
EDMUND K. WEBSTER, 1st Lieutenant Second U. S. Infantry, Instructor, and Commandant of Cadets.

J. W. WEBER, Instructor in Book-keeping.
J. B. ELLIOTT, Jr., Instructor in Latin.
W. N. GUTHRIE, Instructor in French and German.
JOHN LOWRY, M. A., Instructor in Elocution.
E. D. MORENO, Instructor in Stenography.
H. R. BOHN, Instructor in Chemistry.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

REV. TELFAIR HODGSON, D. D., DEAN.

New Testament Language and Interpretation.

REV. W. P. DUBOSE, S. T. D., Professor.

Old Testament Language and Interpretation.

REV. W. P. DUBOSE, S. T. D., Acting Professor.

Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

REV. THOMAS F. GAILOR, M. A., S. T. B., Professor.

Systematic Divinity.

REV. A. A. BENTON, D. D., Professor.

Homiletics and Pastoral Theology.

REV. SYLVESTER CLARK, D. D., Professor.

RT. REV. JOHN N. GALLEHER, D. D., Bishop of Louisiana, Lecturer.

Summer School of English.

THOMAS R. PRICE, M. A., LL. D., Professor of English, Columbia College, New York, Lecturer.

GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

Master.

J. W. WEBER.

Assistants.

W. B. NAUTS, M. A.
W. H. McKELLAR.
W. B. HALL, JR., M. A.
W. B. SHIELDS.

Study-Master.

REV. R. E. GEUBE.

THE PROCEEDINGS.

Session of the Board of Trustees, University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., July 26th to Aug. 1st, 1888, St. Luke's Hall.

The Board assembled for its session of 1888 in St. Luke's Hall, on Thursday, July 26th, 4 P. M. The Chancellor presided and read prayers. Upon roll-call the following members responded:

The Bishop of Texas.
The Bishop of Louisiana.
The Bishop of Florida.
The Rev. Mr. Cheshire.
The Rev. Mr. DuBose.
The Rev. Mr. Shields.
The Rev. Mr. Knight.
The Rev. Mr. Powers.
The Rev. Dr. Dalzell.
The Rev. Mr. DeRosset.
The Rev. Dr. Gray.
The Rev. Mr. Benton.
The Rev. Mr. Sessums.
Mr. Noble.
Mr. Cox.
Mr. Fairbanks
Mr. Miller.
Mr. Moncure
Mr. Simrall.
Mr. Lurton.
Mr. McBee.

Subsequently the Bishop of Tennessee, Hon. Z. D.

Harrison, Georgia, and Mr. C. P. Hammond, appeared and answered to their names.

Mr. Noble and Mr. F. M. Spencer were admitted for present session as Trustees, respectively from Alabama and Texas.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Organization.—Bishops of Louisiana, Georgia, and Florida; Revs. Dr. Dalzell, Dr. Gray, and Mr. Sessums; Messrs. Fairbanks, Lurton, Moncure and Harrison.

Buildings and Lands.—Bishop of Florida; Rev. Mr. Cheshire, Rev. Mr. Powers; Messrs. Fairbanks, Cox and Noble.

Propositions and Grievances.—Bishop of Georgia; Rev. Dr Gray, Rev. Mr. Powers; Mr. Screws.

Sanitary Measures.—Rev. Mr. Benton, Rev. Mr. DeRosset, Rev. Mr. Shields; Messrs. Miller and Noble.

Board and Boarding Houses.—Rev. Mr. Powers, Rev. Mr. Benton and Rev. Mr. Shields: Mr. Miller.

Degrees.—Bishop of Louisiana; Rev. Drs. Everhart and Dalzell; Rev. Mr. Sessums and Rev. Mr. DuBose; Mr. McBee and Mr. Moncure.

Constitution and Statutes.—Messrs. Fairbanks, Lurton, Spencer, Miller and Simrall.

During the session, under resolution inviting visiting clergy to attend the meetings of the Board, the Rev. Dr. G. Z. Gray, Mass., and the Rev. Mr. R. S. Barrett, Ga., were present.

On the Finance Committee, in place of the absentees, the following were appointed to serve for this session:

The Bishop of Florida; the Rev. Mr. Cheshire; Messrs. Lurton and Miller.

The Vice-Chancellor delivered his annual report, and its various portions were referred to the proper Committees.

A Committee, consisting of Rev. Dr. Dalzell and Messrs. Moncure and Noble, was appointed to attend

the Hon. Charles E. Fenner, the Commencement Orator.

The Bishop of Tennessee, the Rev. Mr. Benton, and Mr. Fairbanks, were appointed a Committee on Endowment, to whom were referred the various resolutions relative to endowment and the salary of the Commissioner.

The Committee appointed under resolution 77 of 1887 was continued—on subject of degrees.

Mr. Wm. P. Trent was unanimously elected to the Professorship of English, History and Political Economy for the present Professorial term, at a salary of $1,500 per annum. (July 31).

Dr. Theodore M. DuBose was unanimously elected Proctor for present Professorial term, at a salary of $1,000 per annum (July 31).

The selection of Preacher and Orator for the Commencement of 1889 was referred to Executive Committee.

Upon request of Rev. Mr. Barrett, who was invited to address the Board upon the matter, the Board authorized the transfer of the Birth-Day Endowment Scheme to Mrs. Telfair Hodgson, to be used for raising the Chapel Fund, and directed the payment of the sums already subscribed under that scheme to the Endowment fund.

The Secretary was instructed to have the Sermon and the Oration delivered respectively by the Rev. Dr. G. Z. Gray, and by the Hon. Charles E. Fenner, published and distributed.

The following Executive Committee was elected:

The Bishop of Florida; Rev. Telfair Hodgson; Rev. W. C. Gray; Hon. A. T. McNeal; Prof. B. L. Wiggins.

After devotional service in St. Luke's Chapel, Aug. 1st, 6 P. M., the Board adjourned *sine die*.

Record of Reports and of Resolutions

Adopted by Recommendation of Committees.

Report of Executive Committee, presented to Board on July 27:

"RECORD OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE FOR YEAR 1887–88, ENDING JULY 26, 1888.

At the meeting of the Executive Committee, held on August 5, 1887, the following matters, (A to K,) as referred to said Committee by the Board of Trustees during its session of 1887, were determined as here indicated:

A—Res. 44 of 1887. No action.

B—Res. 52. The V. C. requested to report upon probable cost to make levels, and to enter into proper correspondence on the subject.

C—Res. 54. No action.

D—Res. 57. Passed.

E—Res. 85. The Theological Faculty requested to provide for instruction in the Department of Systematic Divinity, and to assist the Committee towards the election of a Professor.

F—Res. 86. Consultation ordered with Dr. DuBose.

G—Res. 98. The Hebdomadal Board requested to continue the effort already begun with reference to a Law School, with the Executive Committee ready to co-operate.

H—Res. 107. Referred to Mr. McNeal.

I—The subject of the condition of the privies, out-houses, etc., was referred to the V. C., with request to provide plans and report.

J—Res. 79. The V. C. was requested to communicate with Lieut. Dowdy, and, if possible to secure him, to report to the Executive Committee.

K—Res. 104. The Treasurer was instructed to appropriate said amount.

To a communication from the V. C., dated Sept. 3, 1887, requesting the Committee to adopt finally the proposed plan for the Chapel, the Committee replied that it could not take such action—such final decision not being demanded by the state of the funds in hand for the purpose.

The Committee approved the proposals submitted by the V. C. on Oct. 10th, with reference to the establishment of a Law School (Sec. 1.)

The application of W. S. Morison, made on Nov. 4, for coal mining privileges, was not approved.

The Committee approved application made by Mr. W. B. Hall, under date of Nov. 16, to establish a steam laundry near Scott Spring.

In November the Committee elected Dr. Theodore DuBose to the office of Proctor for the Lent Term of 1888, at a salary of $1,000 per annum.

The Committee, in February, 1888, elected the Rev. Mr. Benton to the Professorship of Systematic Divinity for current term of office—and to the charge of the English Department until August, 1888. The salary for said period to be placed at $500 for the work in English, and at the rate of $1,000 per annum for the other.

On February 10, 1888, the Committee expressed its disapproval of the application of Mr. A. W. Lathrop with reference to lease of the University coal mines. (Sec. 2.)

To a communication from the V. C., dated May 8th, 1888, with reference to lectures on Canon Law by the Rev. Mr. Baum, and by the Bishop of Mississippi on Ecclesiastical History, the Committee replied—in approval of the suggestions of the V. C.,—that the Bishop of Mississippi should be invited to deliver the course on Ecclesiastical History, if possible, during 1888, and that they do not think it advisable for the course on Canon Law to be delivered during same period. (Sec. 3.)

With reference to the matter of the Commencement Preacher—the Preacher-elect and the alternate having both declined—the Committee approved the suggestion of the V. C. to invite the Rev. Dr. Gray, of Cambridge, Mass.

DAVIS SESSUMS,
Secretary of Executive Committee."

Report of Committee on Digest, presented by Mr. Fairbanks on July 27:

The Committee on Digest respectfully report:

That in pursuance of the Resolution of the Board, No. 30 of 1884, requesting the Committee to prepare a Digest of the Charter, Constitution, Statutes, Standing Resolutions, Rules of Order, and all other legislative action now in force pertaining to the University, and which by Resolution 26 of 1885, and Resolution of 1886 on 24, was continued, they prepared and reported in 1886, "that they had prepared a complete Digest, and were authorized to have the same printed and distributed; that the manuscript of such Digest was unfortunately destroyed in a railway accident; that at the annual meeting of 1887, on motion of the Bishop of Louisiana, the Committee was continued with instructions to have the Digest prepared printed and distributed.

Your Committee further report that they have prepared again said Digest, embracing the proceedings of 1887, and in October last placed the same in the hands of the Vice-Chancellor, he undertaking to have the same printed at the University Printing Office. The Committee ascertained a few weeks before the present meeting of the Board that nothing had been done in reference to the printing of the Digest, and it was then too late to make other arrangements.

The Digest has been compiled with great care and is arranged under the following heads: 1. Declaration of Principles. 2. Charter and Amendments. 3. Constitution as Amended. 4. Statutes. 5. Theological Department. 6. Grammar School. 7. Military Department. 8. Costumes and Badges. 9. Boarding Houses. 10. Sanitary Regulations. 11. Domain Buildings and Lands. 12. Financial Regulations. 13. Executive Committee. 14. Miscellaneous Resolutions. 15. Rules of Order and an appendix statement relative to Plans of the Founders.

Your Committee have felt the importance of making the Digest full and comprehensive. Much of the action of the Board as to the working regulations of the University is only found in resolutions scattered through the proceedings of the past twenty years, and is not embraced in the Statutes, viz: The Grammar School, Theological Department, Military, Sanitary, the Domain, etc., etc. In nearly all of these special departments the regulations adopted may be now considered as settled and established.

ALEX. GREGG,
G. F. FAIRBANKS.

Report of Committee on Board and Boarding-Houses, presented by Rev. Mr. Powers on July 28, with resotions adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BOARD AND BOARDING HOUSES.

Your Committee are impressed with the fact that matters of vital importance are entrusted to their care, as were evidently this Committee as previously appointed. But the published proceedings of the Board of Trustees since the inauguration of this Committee indicate a failure upon the part of the Committee to so impress the Board or Officers of the University.

The true remedy for the difficulties, they believe, will be found in the report of this Committee to the Board of Trustees during the sesson of 1884, which report recommends the building of a Grammar School Hall, or Dormitories adapted to the healthy and comfortable accommodation of, at least, 100 boys; in which the boys shall be governed and boarded by the University. As to the feasibility of such a scheme at this time your Committee is not competent to speak.

This plan, if followed, would accomplish another object eminently desirable, namely, a reduction of the price of board sufficiently to enable us to successfully compete with the many State institutions now strong rivals. It is believed this would cause quite an influx of students, who do not now attend this school because of the expense incident upon board as now only to be had.

The resolutions recommended are as follows:

Resolved, (1) That the Vice-Chancellor is hereby instructed to rigidly enforce the Statutes governing Boarding Houses, especially observing that requiring the procurement of an annual license from him.

Resolved, (2) That the Hall Proctor shall examine each room every day and report any disorder to the Proctor, who shall punish the offender as the Vice-Chancellor and Hebdomadal Board shall by law prescribe.

The Proctor shall personally inspect every Hall, its rooms and outhouses, at least once a week, correct any disorders, and when satisfied of the necessity report a Hall to the Vice-Chancellor for the suspension of its license or correction of objectionable features. And that, at least, once a month the Health Officer

shall make personal inspection of all Halls, and find remedy for any dangers to health or troubles at the hands of the Vice-Chancellor.

Resolved, (3) That the Vice-Chancellor and Hebdomadal Board are instructed to assign such penalties to disorders that may occur in the rooms of students as shall seem to them best.

Resolved, (4) That a student shall not be allowed to remove from one Hall to another before a thorough investigation of the given cause of the desired removal be had, and his reasons approved.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

W. DUDLEY POWERS, *Chairman*.

Report of Committee on Sanitary Measures, presented by Rev. Mr. Benton on July 28, with resolutions adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SANITARY MEASURES.

It is very gratifying to your Committee to be able to report that Sewanee still preserves its reputation for healthfulness, but one case of serious illness having occurred among the students during the year; and that, a case of pneumonia resulting fatally, was contracted before coming to the University, the student going to bed the day after his arrival and dying within ten days.

The Health Officer, however, reiterates the recommendations of his predecessors that instant measures be taken to secure a permanent supply of pure water, a recommendation that is startlingly emphasized by the fact that "there has been a larger number of cases of diarrhœa this summer than last." The assumption that many of these cases were due to the water used is borne out by the fact that the Health Officer finds that "those houses which use water from the deep springs, such as Otey and Polk springs, are much less troubled with bowel affection than where well water is used."

Some underground cisterns have been constructed and some deep wells have been bored, and your Committee heartily endorse the suggestion of the Health Officer that these be multiplied.

The importance of an ample supply of pure water is so great

that your Committee are of the opinion that the license of any boarding house should be revoked when the Health Officer condemns the water used, unless immediate steps are taken to supply pure water.

In immediate connection with this subject is another matter referred to by the Health Officer, viz: the size of building lots; and your Committee would recommend that no lease be granted hereafter for a lot of less dimensions than one hundred feet front by at least two hundred feet deep.

The Health Officer also recommends that the ice pond should be drained at the close of every winter, a recommendation which is also approved.

Upon inquiry of the Health Officer it is learned that he had never heard of the action of the Board at its last session, as reported upon pp. 21 and 22 of the Proceedings of 1887. Your Committee, therefore, respectfully recommend the adoption of the following resolutions, the first three of which were adopted at the last meeting of the Board:

Resolved, (5) That the regulations contained in clause 7 of the Statutes in reference to reservation of lands about springs for the space of 50 feet be enforced, and all structures now within that radius be removed, and that enclosures be erected at that distance from the springs for exclusion of stock.

Resolved, (6) That a man be employed, under the control of the Health Officer, constantly to examine all water closets, back yards, and places where accumulations may cause sickness, and that at least once a week all deposits be removed and buried, and a horse and cart be hired for this purpose if necessary.

Resolved, (7) That the Finance Committee set apart an appropriation of $350, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to be expended under the direction of the Health Officer in securing such sanitary measures as will provide against the dangers heretofore set forth as liable to arise from imperfect drainage and possible contamination of wells and springs.

Resolved, (8) That in the assignment of students to boarding halls, preference should be given to those houses that depend for their water upon deep springs, bored wells, or underground cisterns.

Resolved, (9) That whenever the Health Officer shall condemn

the water used at any boarding hall, the license of said hall shall be revoked until a supply of pure water be procured.

Resolved, (10) That the ice-pond be drained at the close of every winter, and kept drained throughout the summer.

Resolved, (11) That a bathing-house for the students' use be constructed as soon af practicable.

Resolved, (12) That the Secretary of this Board furnish the Health Officer with a copy of this report and appended resolutions, and that the Health Officer be charged with their execution.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

M. M. Benton,
F. A. DeRosset,
John W. Noble,
W. K. Miller,
V. W. Shields.

Report of Committee on Organization, presented by the Bishop of Louisiana on July 31st, with resolutions adopted:

"*To the Board of Trustees:*

The Committee on Organization begs leave to submit the subjoined Report:

We have carefully examined the Report of the Vice-Chancellor, and the various "Exhibits" accompanying it, and have also held personal interviews with that officer, the University Proctor and the Master of the Grammar School, upon matters of interest to the Institution and to the Board of Trustees.

It is a source of great satisfaction that we have to recommend so few changes in the methods or instruments of the University's work. The several departments are found to be in a satisfactory condition; and the spirit of earnestness and fidelty which has so long characterized the labours of officers and teachers here, is still to be gratefully recognized.

During the year past, the Chair of English and History, to which the ability of Prof. Greenough White had given such honorable prominence, became vacant by his resignation. Its duties were dis-

charged in the interim by Rev. Dr. Benton, who is now a member of our Theological Faculty at St. Luke's. It has become necessary to name a Professor for this Chair, and the Committee will present to the Board and recommend for election Mr. Wm. P. Trent, M. A.

II. The Committee does not find it expedient to establish a Professorship of Canon Law at this time, and will submit a resolution to that effect, in response to communications made through the Vice Chancellor.

III. The Committee has examined and considered the resolutions of the Theological Faculty, and ask their approved by the Board. The resolutions are herewith reported.

IV. It is still a matter of regret that the Dioceses to which we look for the support of the Theological Department do not seem to appreciate the need of regular and full contributions for that purpose. When we consider the great value of this school of the prophets to the Church in the Southern Dioceses represented here, and the evidence it has already given of ability to train godly and able men for the work of the ministry, we feel that the Board has every right to make strenuous claims upon our clergy and congregations for the aid which ought to come without any special emphasis of solicitation. We have no new scheme to propose in this behalf, but in a resolution to be submitted the Committee seek to connect the Diocesan Trustees more directly with the work of securing the moneys required.

V. In order that the Gymnasium, now in course of preparation, may be made of real use, it is necessary that physical education be conducted there in accordance with the most approved methods, and that the Hall itself be not degraded into a mere play-room. It is therefore suggested that fees which may command the services of a competent instructor in the Gymnasium be collected from students availing themselves of its privileges. This is the practice at other institutions, and has every reason to commend its adoption here.

We now call your attention to a subject which has received the most earnest consideration of your Committee, viz: the actual separation of the Grammar School, or Preparatory Department, from the University. We ask you to believe that the Committee does not indulge any mere doctrinaire sentiments, but seeks to inaugurate a practical system which shall bring new dignity and power

to the University which has been established here to furnish the best learning, under the best auspices. Time and again the endeavor has been made to effect this separation; and the result is before you. We are not unmindful of the practical difficulties to be encountered; we are aware of the facts which have hindered the due execution of a policy which commends itself readily to all the members of the Board. But we believe that an educational undertaking suffers not a little, but greatly, from the close affiliation of the University and Preparatory Departments. They are locally conjoined. The students in each are daily and hourly thrown together. The intercourse is uninterrupted. A lad who is making his first attempts at learning is rated by himself and by others as an undergraduate of the University. A year or two in the Grammar School entitles him, in his own mind, to a scholastic dignity which he would never think of claiming if his preparatory studies had been prosecuted elsewhere. The public, not always judicious or well-informed, accepts him as a product of the University. His imperfect and fragmentary scholarship is too often held to be the full impress of our methods. The injustice and the evil should be corrected—if it be possible. Your Committee asks the Board to do all that is possible to achieve that end. If we cannot now make a local separation, let us make some sacrifices, if necessary, in the way of approximating to the end desired.

With this purpose we ask the Board of Trustees to adopt certain measures and to enforce them.

We shall ask that a distinctive *name* be given the Grammar School, just as there is a name given to the Theological School. We shall ask that a scheme of Grammar School studies be adopted and carried out, that the pupils of the two departments shall not be intermingled in boarding-halls, and that students in the University not fully prepared for its classes, shall not rely upon the Grammar School to supply their deficiencies. The Committee recommend also that the Board reiterate the resolution No. 93 of last year which the Vice-Chancellor in his present Report engages to carry out.

Resolved, (13) That the Trustees from the several Dioceses be and they are hereby charged with the duty of adopting such methods for collecting the several assessments made for the support of the Theological Department as in their discretion will most effectively secure the same.

Resolved, (14) That it be recommended to the several Conventions and Councils in connection with this University to provide by Canon for filling vacancies that may occur in their representation on the Board by death, resignation, or removal.

Resolved, (15) That the recommendation of the Commandant relative to the office of the Commandant and the drill grounds be referred to the Vice-Chancellor for his action.

Resolved, (16) That the recommendation of the Commandant as to the other matters in his report be referred to the Executive Committee and Vice-Chancellor, with power to act in the premises.

Resolved, (17) That the recommendation of the V. C., relative to instruction in Commercial Law, be referred to the Hebdomadal Board.

Resolved, (18) That the Master of the Grammar School be instructed to prepare a scheme of graded instruction for the Grammar School, adjusted to the courses of the University, to be submitted to the Hebdomadal Board, and after such revision as they may determine and after final adoption by them, to be set in operation in the Grammar School, and to constitute a Grammar School curriculum, in which its students shall be required to graduate completely before admission into the University departments.

Resolved, (19) That the Hebdomadal Board be instructed to define and publish the requirements for admission into the University, and that students wishing Grammar School instruction be not allowed to enter as University students; but until they attain the full standard of admission into the University department be regarded as Grammar School students.

Resolved, (20) That the Hebdomadal Board be instructed to make efforts to place all preparatory instruction required by University students on the footing of the coaching or private system used elsewhere.

Resolved, (21) That the Hebdomadal Board be instructed to have the system here outlined in operation within a year from date; and that these provisions be followed in such way as to remove as rapidly as possible from Grammar School classes all University students now attending them, to remove into complete University course all Grammar School students now partially in that course; and that this system be introduced not to the detriment of students now in such courses, but be made strictly to apply to all new matriculants.

Resolved, (22) The Professors of the Theological Department, nominated and elected by the Board of Trustees, shall constitute a separate Faculty of the University.

Resolved, (23) The executive officer of this Faculty shall be a Dean, nominated and appointed in the same manner as the Professors are nominated and appointed. He shall preside at all meetings of the Faculty, and shall have power to call special meetings at his discretion. The Dean shall be charged with a general superintendence of the discipline of the Theological Department, and shall take care that all the Statutes, Rules and Regulations are properly observed. He shall have charge of all services in the Seminary Chapel; shall give notice, in such way as he thinks proper, of the commencement of each session, and of the qualifications for entrance. The Dean shall be the medium of communication between the Theological Department and the Board of Trustees.

Resolved, (24) The Dean and Professors of the Theological Department, as a distinct Faculty of the University, shall hold stated meetings, according to their own laws, and the presence of a majority of the Faculty shall constitute a quorum. The Faculty shall have power to adopt such measures consistent with the Constitution and Statutes of the University as they may deem expedient for securing the full benefit of the prescribed course of Theological study and the due exercise of discipline. They shall have the power of admonishing, suspending or dismissing any student of the Theological Department. Each Professor shall be responsible to the Board of Trustees alone for the methods and courses of study in his own department, provided that at the close of each Academic Year a report shall be made to the Faculty by each Professor and Instructor of the studies and progress in his department.

Resolved, (25) During any absence of the Dean his duties shall be executed by the senior Professor.

J. N. GALLEHER,
Chairman Organ. Com."

First Supplementary Report of Committee on Organization, July 31st, with resolutions adopted:

"SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION:

Your Committee recommend the following:

Resolved, (26) That it is inexpedient at this time to accept the

proposition of Rev. H. M. Baum relative to the establishment of a Chair of Canon Law in connection with the Theological Department.

Resolved, (27) That the Vice Chancellor be directed to carry into effect the instructions contained in resolution No. 93 of 1887, relative to a separation of the Commencement exercises of the Grammar School and the University.

Resolved, (28) That Mr. Wm. P. Trent be elected to the Chair of English, History and Political Economy for present Professorial Term, at a salary of $1,500 per annum.

Resolved, (29) That the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor and Theological Faculty relative to the election of Rev. W. B. Douglass be adopted.

Resolved, (30) When the Gymnasium shall be opened a fee of $5.00 a term shall be charged for each student seeking instruction there.

Second Supplementary Report of Committee on Organization, July 31st, with resolutions adopted:

Resolved, (31) That the salary list be as heretofore, except in this:

Resolved, (32) The salary of Professor of English, &c., shall be $1,500.

Resolved, (33) That the salary of Tutor in Ancient Languages be $300.

Resolved, (34) That the appropriation for support of Biological work be discontinued.

Resolved, (35) That the Board does not approve the V. C.'s recommendation of $100 for Tutor in School of Chemistry.

J. N. GALLEHER, *Chairman*.
J. W. BECKWITH.
EDWIN G. WEED.
W. T. D. DALZELL.
W. C. GRAY.
DAVIS SESSUMS.
G. R. FAIRBANKS.
H. H. LURTON.
J. C. MONCURE.
Z. D. HARRISON.

Report of Committee on Buildings and Lands, presented by Mr. Fairbanks July 31st, with resolutions adopted:

The Committee on Buildings and Lands respectfully report:

That the number of volumes in the University Library, as reported in July, 1887, was 17,579, and that there have been added since that time 4,713 volumes, principally from the receipt of the library of the late Rev. W. C. Rankin, D. D., of Baltimore, making the present number of volumes 22,292, besides many thousand pamphlets. The Library of the University now exceeds the capacity of the Hodgson Library Building, and is constantly increasing. Your Committee approve of the suggestion of the Vice-Chancellor, and of the Committee made in Resolution 57 of 1887, that suitable shelves be placed in Convocation Hall for the reception of books, and that an appropriation be made for such book-cases or shelves. We report a resolution of thanks to the donors of these valuable additions to our Library. The Committee recommend that a stamp be procured of an oval shape, about two inches in length and three-fourths of an inch in diameter, to be inscribed "University Library," which shall be made use of in stamping the books of the Library, so as not to deface the books. That a larger stamp, of similar form and of similar inscription, be used to stamp the inside of the cover, with the number and classification, viz: "Library of the University of the South. No. —. Department." The application of the name of the building to the Library itself is regarded as inapplicable. Under existing circumstances an appropriation for a catalogue is deemed inexpedient.

For the purpose of making that portion of our domain desirable for residences more accessible, and in accordance with the original plan of locating avenues, your Committee deem it of immediate importance that the purpose of the resolution No. 45 of 1887 in reference to opening a street in front of Tremlett Hall in continuation of University avenue, should be at once carried out, and append a resolution for that purpose.

In reference to the retracing of the lines of the University domain, and which the acting Commissioner of Buildings and Lands reports has been done in part, the Committee recommend that the work be continued if possible by the Forester and that the map of levels referred to in resolution No. 46 be made under the

direction of the Department of Civil Engineering, as also the map on a larger scale referred to in said resolution.

The Committee recommend the continuation of the employment of a Forester.

This Committee concurs in the views expressed by the Committee on Buildings and Lands in 1887, p. 33, in reference to drainage, etc. The expenditures on roads and streets have become too great a drain on our resources, and so far as we can judge has been of but temporary advantage. Your Committee think that the results aimed at could best be accomplished by the employment of one competent laborer who should be charged with constant supervision of the roads, to cut out fallen timber, keep ditches open, stop at the outset the formation of gullies, etc. It will be found less expensive to prevent gullies, washouts and denudation than to remedy the injuries afterwards. The aid of the overseer of public highways should be obtained for all substantial work on the public roads.

The Committee approve of the partial enlargement of the Chapel made recently under authority of resolution No. 49 of 1887, and which appears to have added to the strength and solidity of that structure, as well as to the very great convenience of the congregation, and has improved the appearance of the building. Half the expense has been borne by subscription from the congregation.

The Commissioner of Buildings and Lands reports that there remain unsold 1884 acres of land in McCullough county, 160 acres in Tom Green county, and 640 acres in San Saba county, Texas, making a total of 2664 acres remaining of the donation of lands generously made to us by Mrs. Aseneth Sherwood.

The Committee recommend the painting of our buildings when necessary, for the preservation thereof, especially the metal roofs, and at least one coat of paint on Tremlett Hall and very much needed repairs on same.

The Committee desire to call the attention of the acting Commissioner of Buildings and Lands to the necessity of a strict compliance with the regulations heretofore adopted, and which are in force relative to the leases of lands. These leases carry legal rights and obligations. A departure from the regulations established must necessarily involve the University or the lessees in trouble. The Committee of Buildings and Lands in 1885, pp. 48, 49, report that upon examination they found that there are a number of leases

which have been made since 1880 that are in violation of the regulations established in 1870, and the Committee draw attention to the particulars in which they are so, and by Resolution No. 53, p. 50, require that no lease be granted except in exact conformity to the regulation adopted in 1870. In 1886 the Committee of Buildings and Lands again report, p. 57, that they have examined the record of leases made, and find quite a number of leases which have been "made to very undesirable tenants, and which do not conform to the existing regulations," and report Resolution No. 54, That all leases made in contravention of the regulations relative to the leasing of the domain be considered as void as to the term of occupancy provided for, and the lessees be treated as tenants at will.

As the regulations are entirely plain and easily conformed to, your Committee deem it unnecessary to say more upon the general subject.

The acting Commissioner of Buildings and Lands reports a list of seven leases which have been executed since August, 1887. Of this number two are for lots at Sewanee village for the term of ten years at the prescribed allowable rate of $12.50 per year, one lease to the present Proctor, and two leases embracing four lots at $25 per year for 33 years, renewable. The leases for two lots at depot are in conformity to the regulations, and the leases for 33 years are also in conformity to the regulations. One lease near the village, and outside of the Reserve, has been made to Wallace Hawkins as a tenant at will. There is no provision in our regulations for leases of this character, and there should be some definite regulation on the subject. The Committee recommend that the tenant at will lease of Wallace Hawkins be approved, and that authority be given to the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands to make temporary leases to enable the class of laborers and servants to obtain accommodations and shelter for the time being, and report a resolution accordingly for that purpose. Care should be taken not to allow mean structures to be placed in the neighborhood of a better class of houses, or on eligible sites likely to be occupied in the future by a better class of residences.

A resolution embraced in the report of the Sanitary Committee has been referred to us, as follows: "That henceforth no lease shall be granted for a lot of less size than 100 feet front and 200 feet depth." The resolution was introduced by the Sanitary Com-

mittee upon the report of the Health Officer for sanitary reasons, that the crowding in of residences on small lots, with imperfect sanitary arrangements, drainage, etc., would tend to impair the conditions of health. The Committee on Buildings and Lands in 1887, p. 34, considered the subject and expressed the opinion, p. 34, that "It is very desirable, for sanitary reasons as well as for comfort and convenience, that our population should be spread out where rural homes can be placed, amid rural surroundings. This Committee concurs in this opinion and report the resolution amended, however so as not to "include the Sewance village where business lots are leased of smaller dimensions."

In reference to the plans of the proposed New Chapel, which have been referred to this Committee as reported to the Board by the Vice-Chancellor, we have considered the same so far as the two sketches of the front and ground plan last furnished on tracing paper, and recommend by resolution an approval of the same, subject to the conditions and restriction of Resolution No. 55 of 1887, p. 39.

RESOLUTIONS.

Resolved, (36) That the Board expresses its thanks to the several donors who have contributed valuable accessions to our Library during the past year, and that the Secretary communicate this resolution to them severally, and that the names of such donors be published in the Calendar.

Resolved, (37) That the foregoing recommendation as to Library stamps be and the same is hereby adopted, with direction that the same be carried into effect by the Librarian.

("That Resolution No. 45 of the session of 1887 be and the same is hereby renewed, omitting therefrom the words, 'on the arc of a circle,' with direction that the same be carried into effect by the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands.") [This proposed resolution was laid on the table.]

Resolved, (38) That Resolution No. 49 of the session of 1887, providing for enlargement of the Chapel, be and the same is hereby continued for the completion of said work.

Resolved, (39) That there be provided seats for Forensic Hall, and that the seats in the Chapel be not hereafter removed for use elsewhere.

Resolved, (40) That Tremlett Hall be given at least one coat of paint and necessary repairs, and that other buildings be repainted when necessary for the preservation thereof, especially metal roofs.

Resolved, (41) That the attention of the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands is called to the regulations heretofore adopted in relation to leasing lands, which in the opinion of this Board should be strictly followed.

Resolved, (42) That henceforth no lease shall be granted for a lot of less size than 100 feet front and 200 feet deep; but this resolution shall not apply to lots in Sewanee village.

Resolved, (43) That the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands be and he is hereby directed to have stricken from the blanks commonly used in leasing land so much thereof as is used to transfer the same, and that he have the following endorsement made on each lease, to-wit: "This lease is not transferable without the consent in writing of the Commisioner of Buildings and Lands first obtained."

Resolved, (44) That in lease No. 110 to Dr. Theodore M. DuBose, five dollars per annum be expressed as the consideration thereof, so long as he continues according to Statute to be entitled to a lease for such consideration, and that thereafter the consideration for such lease shall be $25.00 per annum.

Resolved, (45) That lease No. 111 to S. S. Montgomery be cancelled, because the consideration therefor and the improvements stipulated to be made are less than allowed by the regulations.

Resolved, (46) That the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands be and he is hereby authorized to lease to W. H. Hodges the lot for which he has applied, upon terms and conditions usually incorporated in leases heretofore made pursuant to the Statutes of this body.

Resolved, (47) That the tenancy at will created by contract with Wallace Hawkins be and the same is hereby approved; and that the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands be and he is hereby authorized to make similar contracts with laborers and servants as hereinbefore recommended.

Resolved, (48) That the revised plans submitted by the Vice-Chancellor marked Exhibit O, for the new Chapel, are hereby approved, and that the Vice-Chancellor be authorized to proceed with

its erection subject to the restrictions and conditions imposed by resolution No 55 of 1887, p. 39.

Resolved, (49) That the settlement made between the University and the representatives of the late J. W. Hayes and G. A. Mayhew, and with Mr. Charles Hayes, be approved.

Resolved, (50) That book shelves be placed in Convocation Hall as provided by Resolution No. 57 of the session of 1887.

EDWIN G. WEED,
W. DUDLEY POWERS,
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.
M. M. BENTON,
WM. R. COX,
Z. D. HARRISON,
G. R. FAIRBANKS.

Supplementary Report of Committee on Buildings and Lands, July 31st, with resolutions adopted:

"The Committee on Buildings and Lands make a supplemental report, and recommend the following:

Resolved, (51) That Regulation 2 of 1871 for leasing the domain be amended as follows: The minimum rental to be charged hereafter shall be $50 per lot.

E. G. WEED, *Chairman*.

Report of Committee on Degrees, presented by Rev. Dr. Dalzell, July 31st, with resolutions adopted:

"The Committee on Degrees respectfully submits the following report:

Mindful of the rule adopted by the Board of Trustees to confer the Honorary Degrees of this University upon such only as are distinguished in Letters or in Divinity, or for pre-eminent service to the Church or the State, your Committee has carefully considered every application referred to it. Several applications your Committee set aside as not being such as to justify a favorable report. One application it is suggested to the Board to refer to the Rev. Dr. Tremlett, the Commissary of the University in England, for his ap-

proval or disapproval; as while it comes to this Board with such recommendations as ought to have weight, the Committee feels that, having a Commissary in England it were wise and prudent to confer an Honorary Degree upon an applicant from England only when the University's representative there gives his endorsement ment to, and absolute approval of, the application. These the present applicant has not.

In conformity with a standing resolution of the Board, The Right Rev. the Missionary Bishop of Western Texas, consecrated since our last annual meeting, is entitled to the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Divinity.

An application which it is recommended to the Board to grant, is that of the Lord Bishop of Maritzburg, of the Province of South Africa, for the Honorary Degree of D. C. L. for the Rev. James Alexander Hewitt, of Worcester, in the Diocese of Cape Town; a clergyman distinguished in Letters, and for long, efficient, and very successful service to the Church. Your Committee also considers that this application coming from a distant Province, appeals to us on Catholic grounds, which, added to the merits of the candidate, who does not himself seek the honor, but for whom it is asked by a Bishop of that Province, must appeal to us most forcibly.

The Rev. Dr. Tremlett, our Commissary in England, makes application to the University as follows: "I am going to ask the University now to do what I am sure you will all be most happy to do, because you will like to enroll distinguished scholars and eminent men among your Alumni." He then asks for the honors of this University for Major Conder, of the British Army, the most famous of Explorers in Jerusalem, and in Eastern and Western Palestine, and a most distinguished writer on cognate subjects. Doubtless members of this Board are informed on the discoveries of this eminent man. His reputation is world-wide."

Dr. Tremlett also writes as follows: "I think too the University would confer honor upon itself by offering a D. D. or D. C. L. Degree to Prebendary Row. He is one of the very deepest thinkers and most eloquent writers in the Church of England. His works, are most valuable as against the agnosticism of the day, and will live for centuries after he himself has left this world." Most heartly does your Committee echo these words, as will all men who know anything of Prebendary Row and his writings.

The Vice-Chancellor suggests the name of the Rev. Sylvester Clark for the Degree of D. D. On consultation with the two members of the Theological Department of the University, who are familiar with Mr. Clark's work here, the Committee finds that they heartily approve of this suggestion. For six years Mr. Clarke has been Lecturer on Homilectics, Pastoral Theology, and the Theory of Preaching, at no cost to the University, and, as we are informed, with marked acceptance to the Faculty and benefit to the students.

Your Committee present the following resolutions, and move their adoption by this Board:

Resolved, (52) That the Degree of D. D. be and is hereby conferred on The Rt. Rev. J. S. Johnson, Missionary Bishop of Western Texas, the Rev. Prebendary Row, of England, and the Rev. Sylvester Clarke, of Bridgeport, Conn.

Resolved, (53) That the Degree of D. C. L. be and is hereby conferred on the Rev. Jas. A. Hewitt, of Worcester, Diocese of Cape Town, Province of South Africa, and Major C. R. Conder of London, England.

J. N. GALLEHER,
W. T. DICKINSON DALZELL,
D. SESSUMS,
SILAS MCBEE,
MCNEELY DUBOSE,
J. C. MONCURE.

Report of Committee on Constitution and Statutes, presented by Mr. Fairbanks, July 31, with resolutions adopted:

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes, to whom was referred the Resolution No. —, relative to the manner of electing Trustees, their term of office, and method of filling vacancies, respectfully report:

That the Act of Incorporation provides that certain persons therein named, and such other person or persons as may hereafter be appointed Trustees of said University, in pursuance of the Constitution and By-Laws thereof, be and they and their successors are hereby constituted a body corporate and politic in fact and in name, by the name of the University of the South, &c., with the

usual powers of legal corporations. Sec. 2 of the Act provides for the forming of a Constitution by such Trustees, with power to designate "how, by whom, and in what way said University shall be governed," etc. Sec. 7 provides, That upon the death, resignation or removal of any of said Trustees, the vacancy occasioned thereby shall be supplied in the manner provided in the Constitution. Art. 2 of the Constitution provides, That the Board of Trustees shall consist of the Bishops of the Dioceses named, *ex-officio*, and of one Clergyman and two Laymen from each of said Dioceses, to be elected by the Conventions of the same, who shall hold their offices for the term of three years from the date of their election, or until their successors shall have been appointed. Nine of their number shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, provided each class of Trustees, to-wit: Bishops, Clergy and Laity, shall be represented by not less than two of their number. Vacancies occurring in the order of Clerical and Lay Trustees shall be filled in such manner as shall be provided for by the Conventions of the respective Dioceses.

It will therefore be seen that one Clerical and two Lay Trustees are to be elected in each Diocese, by the respective Conventions thereof, for the term of three years, and that vacancies are to be filled as may be provided by the Canons of the respective Dioceses. The evidence of the election or appointment of Trustees should be evidenced by a certificate from the Secretary or Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese that such Trustee has been elected or appointed in conformity to the Canons of such Diocese. As the Board of Trustees constitute a legal corporation, it is important that no question should arise as to the legal constitution of the body corporate, as rights of property may be involved in its action. Your Committee thinks there has been too much levity in respect to the formal certification of membership heretofore, and that all except *ex-officio* members of this Board should furnish evidence of their election or appointment in due form.

Your Committee further report, that by Art. 17 of the Constitution it is provided that in case of the sub-division of any of the existing Dioceses connected with the University, or the establishment of Missionary jurisdictions by reduction of the territory of any of said Dioceses, each Diocese or Missionary jurisdiction arising out of such sub-division shall be entitled to the same representation in the Board as the respective original Dioceses were entitled to, and

the Clerical and Lay Trustees from such Missionary jurisdiction shall be elected by the Convocations thereof; and by Art. 18 other Dioceses may be admitted into connection with the University, provided, etc.; and such Dioceses shall be entitled to the same representation as the other Dioceses represented in the Board, and subject to the same rules and regulations. By Art. 20, The Associate Alumni are entitled to representation in the Board by one Clergyman and two Laymen, to be elected by the Association from their membership to serve for three years, and by implication such Alumni Trustees would be elected subject to the same rules and regulations.

In reference to the memorial of the Alumni Association, your Committee report that so much of the Constitution of said Alumni Association as provides for the election of Alternate Trustees is void *ab initio*, being in conflict with the Constitution of the University.

That the provision made by their By Laws for filling vacancies, to-wit:

By-Law.—If any Trustee of the Association shall fail to be present on the opening day of the meetings of the Board of Trustees of the University, the Association may, by a two-thirds vote of those present, declare his office vacant, and shall proceed to elect some one to fill the vacancy. This By-Law to become operative on its passage."

seems to the Committee to provide for filling such vacancies as may occur in the Alumni representation, and is accordingly approved.

Your Committee recommend the passage of the following resolutions:

Resolved, (54) That in order to entitle Clerical and Lay Trustees from the respective Dioceses to seats in the Board, there shall be filed with the Secretary of this Board a certificate from the Secretary of the Diocese, Missionary Jurisdiction or Alumni Association, or by the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, that such person or persons have been duly chosen as such Trustees or appointed in the manner provided for by the Conventions or Councils of such Diocese, Missionary Jurisdiction or Alumni Association.

Resolved, (55) That the Secretaries of the respective Dioceses, Councils or Conventions, be requested to furnish the Secretary of this Board with information of the election of Trustees whenever the same may occur.

Resolved, (56) That it be recommended to the several Diocesan Conventions and Councils in connection with the University, to provide by Canon for filling vacancies which may occur in their Clerical and Lay representation in the Board, occasioned by death resignation or removal, and that the Alumni Association and the several Convocations or Missionary jurisdictions be requested to provide for similar cases in respect to their representation in this body.

Resolved, (57) That the By-Law relative to vacancies in the Alumni Association representation in this body, above recited, be approved.

Resolved, (58) That the Secretary be directed to communicate these Resolutions to the several Dioceses.

G. R. FAIRBANKS.
H. H. LURTON.
H. F. SIMRALL.

July 31, 1888.

Supplementary Report of Committee on Constitution and Statutes, July 31, with resolutions adopted:

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes respectfully report in reference to that portion of the Vice-Chancellor's report in reference to the functions and power of the Hebdomadal Board in reference to discipline:

The Committee having examined the action of the Hebdomadal Board as contained in Exhibit E referred to us, in connection with the report of the Vice-Chancellor made to this Board, and a statement of his position made to this Committee in reference to the functions and powers of the Vice-Chancellor and the Hebdomadal Board respectively in respect to discipline, and for the elucidation of the questions of fact involved therein, have examined with care the Constitution, Statutes and certain reports and resolutions made and passed in 1879 and 1882, to which our attention was called by the Vice-Chancellor. The provisions of the Constitution in reference to the Vice-Chancellor are contained in Art. V. and provide that—

a. He shall be the administrative head of the University.

b. He shall preside over all meetings of the Hebdomadal Board.

c. He shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board of Trustees.

Also, Statute 2, Sections 1 to 8 inclusive, relate to the powers and duties of the Vice-Chancellor. Sec. 1st provides—

a. He shall be the administrative head of the University.

b. He shall have control over all its departments, and shall be exclusively an administrative officer.

Sec. 2 provides that, In the government of the University he shall be assisted by a Hebdomadal Board to be composed of Professors

The provisions in respect to the Hebdomadal Board are, The only mention of the Hebdomadal Board in the Constitution is the provision made in Art. V that the Vice-Chancellor shall preside over all meetings of the Hebdomadal Board.

Statute 2 Sec. 2, provides that the Vice-Chancellor shall be assisted by a Hebdomadal Board.

Statute VII sections 1 to 7 inclusive provide for a Hebdomadal Board and prescribes their powers and duties. Sec. 1 provides that the office of such Board shall be to act as a counsel of advice to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be President of the Board.

Sec. 4 provides that, "by the Board all questions of discipline in the University shall be adjudged according to the laws and ordinances of the University."

Statute 21 provides, "That offences against the Statutes of the University shall be punished in such manner as shall hereafter be prescribed by the Board of Trustees; and Sec. 2 provides that offences against the laws of the land shall be left to the cognizance of the civil magistrate if claimed by him, or may be subjected by the Hebdomadal Board to any of the punishments permitted by the Statutes, whether the civil magistrate has taken cognizance of them or not."

The foregoing cited Statutes embrace all the Statutes which have been enacted in reference to the Vice-Chancellor and Hebdomadal Board, and their relation to each other.

In 1879, under a peculiar state of affairs, the Board of Trustees adopted "a scheme of organization of the University to continue for three years from the beginning of Trinity Term, 1879, a part of

which relating to the Vice-Chancellor gave that officer control of the finances of the University, and of the domain, including leases, etc.; and to be entrusted also with the discipline of the University under the restrictions of a Consulting Committee to be elected by the Board from the Hebdomadal Board, to act with the Vice-Chancellor in the settlement of all questions involving suspension or dismissal. [Vide Rep. 1879, pp. 23-24, and Resolution 11, p. 26.]

This arrangement expired by its own limitation at the close of Lent Term, 1882. The Committee on Organization, in their report at the annual meeting in 1882, say, That as regards the University Commission the Committee consider it a temporary arrangement which has now expired, and they do not recommend its resuscitation; that in their judgment the Hebdomadal Board with the Vice-Chancellor at its head, as established by the Statutes of the University, is adequate to the performance of all functions which have been discharged by the late Commission.

"That in the judgment of the Committee the functions and powers of the *Vice-Chancellor* should be declared to be such as are laid down in the Statutes of the University," and Resolution 35 provides "That the functions and powers of the Vice-Chancellor shall be such as are set forth in Sections 1 to 8 inclusive of the printed Statutes of the University of the South."

In 1884, p. 29, there was presented a memorial from the Hebdomadal Board, asking the Board of Trustees to define the powers and duties of the Hebdomadal Board in respect to matters of discipline, etc., to which the Committee on Organization replied, That they could only refer to the Statute No. (6), 7, relating to and defining the powers of the Hebdomadal Board, which Statute is now in force, other provisional arrangements having been repealed. [Rep. p. 41.]

It will thus appear that the sense of this Board has been clearly expressed as late as 1884; that the Statutes as printed governed the questions as to the powers and functions of the Hebdomadal Board.

It will be necessary, then, only to examine the question as to their functions in reference to discipline.

Sec. 4 provides that the Hebdomadal Board (inclusive of the Vice-Chancellor as its presiding officer) shall adjudge all questions

of discipline, "*according to the laws and ordinances of the University.*"

Statute 21 refers "to offences against the Statutes of the University," and of "punishments permitted by the Statutes." By Statute 13, the Proctor is required to report to the Vice-Chancellor "all cases of infraction of the regulations of the University."

Art. 3 of the Constitution gives the Board of Trustees the power to make Statutes and regulations touching the government of the University, and these Statutes and regulations, when reduced to writing and made public, are made binding upon all persons members of the University or any wise subject to its government.

No power of legislation is conferred upon any other body than the Board of Trustees.

A careful search and examination fails to reveal any Statutes or regulations for the government of the students of the University so far as relates to discipline, nor do we find that any code or body of regulations for the government of the students of the University has ever been presented to or ratified, approved or confirmed, by the Board of Trustees, and it would appear therefore that no such regulations authoritatively enacted are now in force in the University.

Your Committee, from these examinations of the question, have come to the following conclusions:

First, That by the existing Statutes of the University, all questions of discipline are to be *adjudged* by the Hebdomadal Board, of which Board the Vice-Chancellor is ex-officio the President according to the laws and ordinances of the University.

Second, That the enactment and establishing of such laws and ordinances is alone vested in the Board of Trustees.

Third, That no such laws or ordinances have been hitherto enacted or established by the Board of Trustees.

Under this state of things, inasmuch as we have not time at this session to undertake the examination and perfecting of such a code of laws and ordinances, the Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions in reference thereto:

Resolved, (59) That there are no Statutes or regulations for the government of the students, defining offences, punishments, etc., which have ever been adopted or approved by the Board of Trustees, and that such approval is required by the Statutes of the University.

Resolved, (60) That the "Rules" contained in the printed pamphlet marked Exhibit 1, hereto appended, shall be in force until the next annual meeting of the Board, or until superseded by the Board.

Resolved, (61) That the Hebdomadal Board be requested to prepare and submit to the Board of Trustees at its next annual meeting a code of laws affecting the government and discipline of the students of the University.

Respectfully submitted. GEO. R. FAIRBANKS.
H. H. LURTON.
July 31, 1888. H. F. SIMRALL."

[NOTE.—Copies of Exhibit 1, mentioned in Resolution 60, have been delivered to the proper authorities, and the original—like all other records—is preserved on file or in the written minutes of the Board.—*The Secretary.*]

First Special Report of Committee on Constitution and Statutes, July 31, with resolutions adopted:

"The Committee make the following report on the resolution referred to them, and report a substitute, viz:

Resolved, (62) That the Constitution of the University does not authorize representation by Alternate Trustees.

As to the change of the day of meeting the Committee deem that a later day than appointed would be inexpedient, but suggest the following resolution:

Resolved, (63) That the hour of assembling of the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees be 9 A. M. of Thursday preceding Commencement Day, and that the Communion be celebrated at that hour, and that an address be made by some person appointed by the Chancellor, and the Board be then organized for business.

Resolved, (64) That the Vice-Chancellor be respectfully requested to distinguish in his annual report to this Board, such recommendations concerning alterations and improvements in the government of the University, as contemplated in Sec. 7 of Art. II of the Statutes of the University, as have been approved by the

Hebdomadal Board, from those which have been disapproved, or which have not been submitted to it.

Respectfully submitted,

G. R. FAIRBANKS.
H. F. SIMRALL.
H. H. LURTON."

Second Special Report of Committee on Constitution and Statutes, August 1.

"The Committee on Constitutions and Statutes respectfully reports:

In reference to the question submitted to them, as to the power of this Board to constitute a Committee all of whose members shall not be members of this Board. That by Section 4 of the Act of Incorporation it is provided "that said Trustees shall have power to appoint Committees, all the members of which shall not be required to belong to the Board of Trustees, to perform duties which may be delegated to them by the said Trustees."

There is no such provision either in the Constitution or Statutes. This power has been exercised in 1859 in the selection of an Executive Committee, and has since occasionally been exercised by the Board of Trustees.

GEO. R. FAIRBANKS.
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,
J. N. GALLEHER."

Report of the Finance Committee, presented by Mr. Miller, July 31, with resolutions adopted:

"REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

To the Board of Trustees of the University of the South.

The Finance Committee respectfully report:

That they have examined carefully the accounts of the Treasurer and Bursar, and also that of the Treasurer of the Theological Department, and investigated all other matters submitted to them.

Your Committee have so often complained of the excess of expenditures over the estimates, and the consequent increase in the indebtedness of the University, that they almost despair in keep

ing the expenditures in bounds. Such continual disregard of the appropriations can only end in bankruptcy.

The Treasurer of the Theological Department reports up to date the following receipts and disbursements:

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

From Dioceses in union with the institution	$3.011 06
From interest out of University Treasury on Endowment bonds	318 00
From other sources	210 31
Total	$3.539 37

Of the above sum $40.00 has been paid out in expenses, and the residue applied to the salaries of the Theological Professors.

There has also been applied, as heretofore provided, from the Offertories at St. Augustine's Chapel towards salaries in said Department, (one of its Professors being the Chaplain of the University), the sum of $438.61. This makes the total receipts of this Department for the past year $3.977.98. This increase is gratifying.

Several of the Dioceses have fallen behind in their contributions.

In the Academic Department our income shows a large increase year by year.

In 1883–4 the gross amount of tuition fees were	$11.461 67
" 1884–5 " " "	14.747 68
" 1885–6 " " "	16.713 92
" 1886–7 " " "	19.411 91
" 1887–8 " " "	18.580 44

For last year (1887–8) receipts were as follows:

Fees collected Trinity Term	$ 11.231 32
" " Lent "	7.917 65
" uncollected (good)	872 20
Total	$ 20.020 57

Disbursements, 1887–8:

Paid salaries Trinity Term	$ 9,737 06
" " Lent Term	9,608 74
Total salaries	$ 19,345 80

Paid Bursar's expenses Trinity Term of	$1,053 89	
" same Lent term	306 54—	1,360 43
" remitted fees, Trinity Term		53 00
		$ 20,759 23
Making a total deficit of		$ 738 66

In Department of the Corporation, 1887–8:

RECEIPTS.

Rents collected	$2,688 60
Royalty	15 90
Sundry articles sold, and fencing	323 49
Supply Department	897 76
Printing Office	848 80
Damage paid by students	350 00
Individual offerings	18 15
	$5,142 70

Disbursements, 1887–8:

Balance due Treasurer last year	$ 1,780 30
Expense account	5,018 57
Interest account	2,220 76
Printing Office account	1,497 83
	$10,517 46
Making a deficit of	5,374 76
This deficit was reduced by the sale of $3,000 in bonds of the University at par, and a gift of $1,000 in past due coupons of the University $4,000	
Present deficit in corporation proper	$ 1,374 76

Liabilities of the University:

Present deficit due Treasurer	$ 1,374 76
Past due coupons reported by Vice-Chancellor	1,020 00
Deficit, Academic Department	738 66
Amount due Elliott Memorial Fund	50 00
	$ 3,183 42
University of South 6 per cent. bonds, including $7,500 held for Theological Department	33,200 00
	$36,383 42

This does not include the unadjusted and unliquidated claims of Hyatt, McBurney & Co. and Hudson Holly.

The assets of the University, not including permanent buildings, &c., available to meet this liability, other than the bonds, are Texas lands (2,186 acres) estimated at $3.00 an acre ..... $ 6,558 00
Louisiana lands, uncertain back rents, old claims, coupon and endowment notes, the value of which this Committee cannot estimate.

Estimate of income, 1888-9, based on report of Vice-Chancellor:

From tuition fees	$18,580 44
" rents and old debts	2,686 60
" supplies	1,247 76
	$22,514 80

Estimate of expenses, 1888-9, based on report of Vice-Chancellor:

For interest	$ 1,860 00
Taxes	93 00
Expenses and repairs	3,000 00
Salaries of Vice-Chancellor's Clerk, $600, and Forester $600	1,200 00
	$ 6,153 00

The Committee trust the Vice-Chancellor will not find it necessary to spend $3,000 in expenses and repairs, and urge this on him, especially in labor to be done on the streets and buildings; with this qualification it approves his estimates.

The Committee recommend the passage of the following resolutions:

Resolved, (65) That each student upon his entering the Grammar School or the University shall deposit the sum of Five ($5.00) Dollars to be held against and appropriated to the payment of any damages done by such student to the University property or that of the Boarding House where he may reside. In case of no such damage such sum shall be returned to such student on his departure from the Grammar School or University, as the case may be, at the end of the year.

Resolved (66) That the salaries of the Professors be paid as recommended by the Committee on Organization.

Resolved, (67) That three hundred and fifty dollars, or so much thereof as necessary, be expended under the direction of the Health Officer in securing such sanitary measures as will provide against dangers liable to arise from imperfect drainage and possible contamination of wells and springs, and that a horse and cart be hired out of this sum to assist, when necessary, instead of purchasing such horse and cart.

Resolved, (68) That the Vice-Chancellor be, and he is hereby instructed to sell the Texas lands of the University at the earliest practical moment, and apply the proceeds to the payment of the debts of the University.

Resolved, (69) That the Vice-Chancellor cause to be prepared and submitted to all subsequent meetings of this Board, a certified commercial balance sheet, showing the financial condition of the University, which balance sheet shall contain every account in the University, Grammar School, Theological Department and Corporation proper, with the gross amount of receipts and disbursements, and surplus or deficit in each account, and a general balance showing the result of the year's business.

Resolved, (70) That the Treasurer be instructed to turn over the accumulated interest upon the Elliott Memorial Fund and the Parsons Fund, to credit of deficiency account of 1887 and 1888.

Resolved, (71) That Mr. Silas McBee be and is hereby authorized to receive matured coupons upon the bonds of this University in payment of any subscription taken by him to the Alumni Endowment Fund, and expressly payable in either bonds or matured coupons and the obligation of the University to pay interest upon coupons so received by him in payment of any such subscription to said Endowment Fund is hereby expressly recognized.

Respectfully submitted.

ALEX. GREGG,
EDWIN G. WEED,
HORACE H. LURTON,
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.,
G. R. FAIRBANKS,
D. SESSUMS,
W. K. MILLER."

Record of Resolutions Originating in General Session of the Board, and Adopted.

"*Resolved*, (72) That the report of the Committee heretofore appointed to prepare a Digest of the Constitution, Statutes and Rules of Order, be received.

Resolved, (73) That the Committee on Digest be instructed to publish 500 copies for use of the University.

Resolved, (74) That the thanks of the Board of Trustees are hereby extended to the Digest Committee, and especially to Maj. G. R. Fairbanks, for their services in this matter.

Resolved, (75) That the article entitled "Plans of the Founders" be published as an appendix thereto."

(Proposed by Judge Lurton, July 27.)

Resolved, (76) That the Treasurer of the University be instructed to defray the cost of publication of Digest of Constitution, Statutes, &c.

(Proposed by Judge Lurton, July 27.)

Resolved, (77) That this Board has learned with regret of the inability of Maj. A. T. McNeal to attend its present session, and that the Secretary be requested to inform him that his absence has only increased our appreciation of the value of the services which he has given to the University in the past.

(By the Bishop of Louisiana, July 30.)

Resolved, (78) That being aware that the presence of the V. C. at this time is an example of his fidelity to duty in the midst of personal bereavement, the Board of Trustees begs to offer him an assurance of sympathy, and to record again a recognition of his earnest and devoted labors on behalf of the University.

(By the Bishop of Louisiana, July 30.)

Resolved, (79) That a Committee be appointed by the Chair to communicate with the absent Trustees, and with such Laymen as they may select, and to inform them of the action taken by this Board with regard to the raising of an Endowment, and the under-

takings entered into by the several members of the Board with a view to securing a more extended co-operation in the important work.

(By Rev. Mr. Cheshire, July 30. Recorded above as reconsidered, and finally adopted. The Committee was appointed as follows: The Bishop of Tennessee; The Rev. Mr. Benton; Mr. Fairbanks.)

Resolved, (80) That the Board of Trustees gratefully recognize the earnest zeal of the Alumni of this University in their efforts to raise a suitable Endowment Fund, and especially do they acknowledge the invaluable services of Mr. Silas McBee in this matter. The necessity for an Endowment is pressing itself more and more upon this Board, and they do hereby resolve, during the ensuing year to vigorously support the efforts of the Alumni Association in this direction.

(By Judge Lurton, July 31st.)

Resolved, (81) That the ten one hundred dollars Bonds of the University given by Dr. Hodgson to the Endowment Fund of the University, and cancelled by mistake, be and the same are hereby recognized as valid obligations of the University, and are directed to be held with the other obligations of the Endowment Fund.

(By Mr. Miller, July 31.)

Resolved, (82) That the proposition of the Alumni to employ Mr. Silas McBee, or such other person as they may elect to work up the Endowment Fund, at a yearly salary of $3,000, half of which is to be paid by the Trustees and half by the Alumni, be approved by this Board.

(By the Bishop of Florida, July 31.)

Resolved, (83) That the Committee on Digest be requested to include in their compilation the actions of the present meeting of the Board.

(By Rev. Mr. Knight, Aug. 1.)

Resolved, (84) That on the occasion of the delivery of a Commencement Oration all undergraduates of the University be required to be present; That all Professors, the Vice-Chancellor and Chancellor, shall wear their academic dress, and that the V. C. be requested to order the procession, and to assign seats for the Faculty and Board of Trustees.

(By Rev. Mr. Cheshire, Aug. 1.)

Resolved, (85) That the Vice-Chancellor, the Hon. H. H. Lurton, A. T. McNeal, Esq., Hon Jno. M. Lea, be a Committee to take into consideration the establishment of a Law Department at the University, and to recommend such action as they think advisable to the Executive Committee of this Board, who are hereby empowered to act in such matter.
(By Mr. McBee, Aug. 1.)

Resolved, (86) That the Bishop of Tennessee, Rev. Telfair Hodgson, V. C., and Dr. John B. Elliott, be appointed a Committee to consider the subject of establishing a Medical School of the University, and to recommend such action as they may deem expedient to the Executive Committee of this Board, who are hereby authorized to take action thereon.
(By Mr. McBee, Aug. 1.)

Resolved, (87) That the Honorary Degree of LL. D. be conferred on the Hon. Charles C. Fenner, of New Orleans.
(By Bishop of Louisiana, from Committee on Degrees, Aug. 1.)

Resolved, (88) That the thanks of this Board be conveyed to the Rev. Dr. G. Z. Gray for his Commencement Sermon, and to the Hon. Charles E. Fenner for his oration upon "State-Landlordism and Liberty."
(By Rev. Mr. Sessums, Aug. 1.)

WHEREAS, through the munificent gift of Mrs. Charlotte Morris Manigault, the classical department of the University has been furnished with many and most valuable works. Therefore, be it

Resolved, (89) That the Secretary convey to Mrs. Manigault the grateful appreciation of this Board upon this renewal of her interests.
(By Mr. McBee, Aug. 1.)

Resolved, (90) That the Chancellor and the Secretary examine the record, and select such portions as may be needful for publication.

Resolved, (91) That the Secretary be authorized to have printed and distributed the usual number of copies of the Proceedings for 1888.
(By the Secretary, Aug. 1.)

ATTEST:

ALEXANDER GREGG,
Bishop of Texas, Austin, Texas,
Chancellor.

DAVIS SESSUMS,
226 Second St., New Orleans,
Secretary.

APPENDIX.

ANNUAL STATEMENT

—OF THE—

Theological Department, University of the South,

For the Year ending Aug. 1, 1888.

The Theological Faculty, in sending out this Annual Financial Statement, beg leave to offer the following comments upon it:

It will be observed that there is the greatest inequality and irregularity in the amount of the Offerings from the several Dioceses.

For years past Florida has been the steadiest and most reliable contributor to the Department. Its Trustees first assumed the obligation of paying punctually the full amount of the assessment upon the Diocase, and then voluntarily raised the assessment from $350 to $400. The whole amount is raised from the Parishes by a little systematic attention to the matter.

Georgia has been one of the most irregular contributors. During the last year the Clerical Trustee, Rev. W. D. Powers, of Macon, undertook to give the matter his personal attention, and visited himself the principal Parishes of the Diocese. The result was that the Offerings far exceeded the assessment for the year, and the assurance is given that they shall not henceforth fall short.

Comment in this way might be made upon the treatment of the Department at the hands of each of the Dioceses, but the figures will tell their own story.

Experience has proved that it is only as the Clergy and people of the Church see and know Sewanee for themselves that they can measure its claims upon their confidence and support, and feel the weight of their obligation to it.

The Theological Department makes a more than usually pressing appeal this Fall for support from the Church at large. Those parts of the South most interested and most prompt ordinarily in its maintenance, have had their means cut off and their attention diverted by the prevalence or apprehension of yellow fever. In consequence of which the receipts upon which it is wholly dependent show already, and are likely to continue to show, a marked falling off from previous years.

The Chair of Systematic Divinity vacated by the resignation of Rev. Geo. Wilmer, D. D., was filled by the election of Rev. A. A. Benton, D. D., formerly of North Carolina, recently of Delaware College. The rare attainments and acquirements which Dr. Benton brings to the service of the University are well known to the Church at large.

The Theological Department draws into the Ministry, chiefly through the influence of the University of the South, a character and quality of material, socially and intellectually of the best and highest order. It is the chief, if not the only agency operating on any large scale to this end in the Dioceses associated with the University.

[*Resolution of Board of Trustees.*]

Resolved, (83) That the minimum of contributions asked for from the Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions, for the support of the Theological Department, shall be as follows:

North Carolina	$ 300 00
East Carolina	300 00
South Carolina	500 00
Georgia	500 00
Alabama	400 00
Florida	400 00
Mississippi	350 00
Louisiana	500 00
Tennessee	500 00

Arkansas	150 00
Texas	300 00
Western Texas	150 09
Northern Texas	150 00
Kentucky	500 00
Total	$ 5,000 00

STATEMENT.

Receipts of Theological Department.

North Carolina.

Through Diocesan Treasurer	$150 00	
	53 00	—$203 00

East Carolina.

Newbern	47 60	
Hamilton	4 69	
Edenton	9 27	
St. James, Wilmington	21 00	—$ 82 56

South Carolina.

Rev. Thos. F. Gadsden	5 00
Pendleton	31 00
Waccamaw	5 42
Mrs. W. F. R. Richardson	5 00
Rock Hill	10 60
Glenn Springs	3 00
Gaffney	2 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia	11 00
Union	12 00
Edgefield	2 95
Trenton	4 65
Ridge Spring	7 05
Georgetown	22 65
Edisto	1 00
Graniteville	3 00
Missions of Rev. A. E. Cornish	9 00
Glenn Springs	3 30

Yorkville	1 90	
Ridgeway	4 10	
Member of St. John's, Richland	2 50	
Diocesan Treasurer	110 26	—$257 38

Georgia.

Through Diocesan Treasurer	99 92	
" " "	50 00	
" " "	55 06	
" " "	592 91	
" " "	55 00	
" " "	25 30	—$878 19

Florida.

A member of the Diocese	5 00	
Diocesan Treasurer	395 00	—$400 00

Alabama.

Diocesan Treasurer	138 00	
Uniontown	10 20	—148 20

Mississippi.

Natchez	19 15	
"In memory of Bishop Green"	5 00	—$ 24 15

Louisiana.

Bayou Sara	15 00	
Anonymous	10 00	
Trinity, New Orleans	55 10	
St. Anna's Church, New Orleans	30 00	
Christ Church, " "	90 00	
St. Paul's Church, " "	40 00	
Napoleonville	10 00	
Shreveport	50 00	—$300 10

Tennessee.

South Pittsburg	11 00	
Fayetteville	10 00	
Holy Trinity, Nashville	1 00	
Advent "	11 45	
Christ Church, "	15 00	

St. Mary's, Memphis	8 31	
Calvary, "	125 00	
Grace, "	13 30	
Bolivar	12 75	
Somerville	4 00	
Tullahoma	3 10	
St. John's, Knoxville	33 30	$248 21

Arkansas.

Christ Church, Little Rock	50 00	$50 00

Texas.

Belton	4 45	
Tyler	8 90	
Huntsville	2 50	
Jefferson	2 00	
Hearne	1 55	
Groesbeck	3 00	
Mexia	2 00	
Calvert	4 00	
Martin	2 40	
Waco	10 00	
Bastrop	4 80	
LaGrange	6 50	
Eagle Lake	5 62	
Columbus	5 50	
Beaumont	6 00	
Richmond	4 00	
Hampstead	3 50	
Willis	5 00	
Huntsville	3 55	
Austin	20 00	
Brenham	3 10	
Trinity, Galveston	50 00	
Nacogdoches	2 30	
San Augustine	5 15	
Columbia	4 70	
Matagorda	5 20	$175 72

Western Texas.

The Bishop	$150 00

Northern Texas.

W. L. Sartwelle	$ 5 00	
Corsicana	10 00	
Incarnation, Dallas	5 50	$ 20 50

Kentucky.

Henderson	$ 40 00	
Lexington	49 45	
St. John's, Louisville	17 00	
Advent, "	15 00	
Frankfort	5 00	$126 35

Miscellaneous.

Endowment Fund	$318 00	
Dr. Hodgson	1 60	
M. C. Pegues	50 00	
W. F. Brand, D. D.	5 00	
Mrs. N. E. Baylies	100 00	
Hoboken, N. Y.	43 71	
A. R. Leeds, Hoboken	10 00	$528 31

RECAPITULATION

North Carolina	$ 203 00
East Carolina	82 56
South Carolina	257 38
Georgia	878 19
Florida	400 00
Alabama	148 20
Mississippi	24 15
Louisiana	300 10
Tennessee	248 21
Arkansas	50 00
Kentucky	126 95
Texas	175 72
Western Texas	150 00
Northern Texas	20 50
Other sources	528 31
Total	$3,592 67

For Reference

Not to be taken from this room

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH
1100748424